

New York Public library  
Bulletin

SCD  
2551

FROM THE LIBRARY OF  
REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO

THE LIBRARY OF  
PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

SCD #2551

New York Public Library.

List of works in the New York Public Library  
relating to the Mormons.

LIBRARY OF THE  
JUN 7 1937  
THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

BULLETIN  
OF THE  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



MARCH 1909  
VOLUME XIII • NUMBER 3

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY . . . . .	179-182
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE MORMONS . . . . .	183-239
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	240-247
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY . . . . .	248

NEW YORK  
1909

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.  
JOHN S. KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.  
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

GEORGE BRINTON MCCLELLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

HERMAN A. METZ, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

PATRICK F. MCGOWAN, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
EAST BROADWAY, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street, 463 West. Near 10th Avenue. (SACRED HEART.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO THE MORMONS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.  
PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS.  
GENERAL WORKS.

SECEDING ORGANIZATIONS.  
REORGANIZED CHURCH.  
JAMES J. STRANG'S CHURCH.

A large majority of the books in the following list was collected by the late William Berrian, from whose estate they were bought in December, 1899, by Miss Helen Miller Gould and presented to the Library.

Poole's Index should be consulted for articles in periodicals. No attempt has been made to include in this list every periodical article on the subject of Mormonism.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Berrian** (William). Catalogue of books, early newspapers and pamphlets, on Mormonism. Collected by the late Mr. W. B. [New York: V. H. Everson, 1898.] 48 p. 8°.

**Bertrand** (L. A.) [Bibliography of Mormonism.] (In his: *Mémoires d'un Mormon*. Paris [1862?]. 12°. p. 317-320.)

**Burton** (Sir Richard). [Bibliography on Mormonism.] (In his: *The city of the Saints*. London, 1862. 8°. pp. 250-263, 309-310.)

**Catalogue** (A) of new and second hand books, selected from the stock of Callahan's "Old Book" Store, formerly Raymer's "Old Book" Store... Chiefly... on Mormonism and scarce works of English fiction. *Salt Lake City, Utah* [1899?]. 30 p. 8°.

— [Salt Lake City: Callahan] 1899. 32 p. 8°.

**Catalogue** and price list of church publications, Bibles, church records, missionary tracts, etc. *Liverpool: Millennial Star Office?* [189-?] 1 p.l., 8 p. 24°.

**Griffith** (H. W.) Catalogue of the Utah State Library. *Salt Lake City: Kelly & Co.*, 1905. 2 p.l., 105 p. 8°. (Utah State Library.)

**Wilson** (Albert Edgar). Literatur. (In his: *Gemeinwirtschaft und Unternehmungsformen im Mormonenstaat*. Jahrb. für Gesetzgebung. v. 31, pp. 1054-1056.)

**Woodward** (C. L.) Bibliotheca-scallowagiana. Catalogue of a collection of books, pamphlets, autographs, pictures, &c., relating to Mormonism and the Mormons... To be sold at vendue, Monday, January 19, 1880... [New York] 1880. 50 p. 8°.

With notes of Wm. Berrian.

## PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS.

**Alton** Telegraph and Democratic Review. [Weekly.]

1846. Dec. 18. (v. 11, no. 51.)

Alton, Ill., 1846. f°.

**Anti-Mormon** (The); edited by Lamoni Call. v. 1, no. 2. *Bountiful, Utah*, 1899. 12°.

**Anti-Polygamy** Standard. [Monthly.] v. 1-3 (April, 1880-March, 1883). *Salt Lake City*, 1880-1883. f°.

v. 3, nos. 11-12, issued as one number.

**Contributor** (The), representing the Young Men's Mutual Improvement Associations of the Latter-day Saints. v. 1-2; v. 3, nos. 2, 8-10, 12; v. 4, nos. 1, 4-7, 9-12; v. 5-17. *Salt Lake City*, 1880-1896. 8°.

**Daily** Union Vedette.

1866. Aug. 1. (v. 6, no. 23.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1866. f°.

**Deseret** Evening News. 1867-date. *Salt Lake City*, 1867-date. f°.

Incomplete file.

**Deseret** News. [Fortnightly and weekly.]

1851. Dec. 13-27. (v. 2, nos. 3-4.)

1852. Jan. 10-Dec. 25. (v. 2, nos. 5-26, v. 3, nos. 1-3.)

1853. Jan. 8-Dec. 22. (v. 3, nos. 4-26.)

1854. Jan. 5-Dec. 28. (v. 4, nos. 1-42.)

1855. Jan. 4-Dec. 26. (v. 4, nos. 43-52, v. 5, nos. 1-42.)

1856. Jan. 2-Dec. 31. (v. 5, nos. 43-52, v. 6, nos. 1-43.)

1857. Jan. 7-March 4. (v. 6, nos. 44-52.)

1858. March 3-Dec. 29. (v. 7, no. 52, v. 8, nos. 1-43.)

1859. Jan. 5-March 9, 23, April 6, May 11, July 27, Sept. 14, Oct. 12-19. (v. 8, nos. 44-52, v. 9, nos. 1, 3, 5, 10, 21, 28, 32-33.)

1860. March 28, Nov. 14. (v. 10, nos. 4, 37.)

1861. Jan. 2, March 6-Oct. 23, Dec. 25. (v. 10, no. 44, v. 11, nos. 1-24, 26.)

1862. Jan. 1-June 25, Oct. 1-8, 29, Dec. 10-17. (v. 11, nos. 27-52, v. 12, nos. 14-15, 18, 24-25.)

1863. Jan. 7, 28, March 18, April 1, 22, May 6-27, Aug. 26, Sept. 30-Oct. 7. (v. 12, nos. 28, 31, 38, 40, 43, 45-48, v. 13, nos. 6, 11-12.)

1864. March 23, May 4, June 8, 29, July 20, Aug. 31, Sept. 14-21. (v. 13, nos. 26, 32, 37, 40, 43, 49, 51-52.)

1865. July 12. (v. 14, no. 41.)

1867. March 27. (v. 16, no. 13.)

1868. Jan. 7. (N. S. v. 2, no. 96.)

1877. Sept. 5. (v. 26, no. 31.)

1884. Nov. 5-12. (v. 33, nos. 42-43.)

1886. Jan. 20-Dec. 29. (v. 35, nos. 1-50.)

1887. Jan. 5-19. (v. 35, nos. 51-52, v. 36, no. 1.) *Salt Lake City*, 1851-1887. f°.

Probably none issued for Feb. 23, March 9, 23, April 6, 20, May 4, 18, June 1, 15, 29, 1854; numbering continuous.



*Periodicals and Newspapers, cont'd.***Deseret Semi-Weekly News.**

1888. Mar. 9-April 24, May 1-Dec. 28. (v. 23, nos. 10-23, 25-94.)

1889. Jan. 1-April 23, 30-Dec. 31. (v. 23, nos. 95-102, v. 24, nos. 1-25, 27-97.)

1890. Jan. 7-Sept. 2, 9-Nov. 14, 21-Dec. 30. (v. 24, nos. 99-104, v. 25, nos. 1-63, 65-84, 86-97.)

1891. Jan. 2-Mar. 27, April 3, 10-June 2. (v. 25, nos. 98-105, v. 26, nos. 1-17, 19, 21-36.)

1892. Jan. 1-5. (v. 26, nos. 97-98.)

1900. Aug. 8-Sept. 10, Oct. 8, 11, 18-Dec. 31. (v. 50, nos. 51-57, nos. 65, 66, 68-89.)

1901. Jan. 3-Feb. 21, Feb. 25-Apr. 22. (v. 50, nos. 90-104; v. 51, nos. 1-17.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1888-1901. f°.

**Deseret Weekly.**

1888. Dec. 29. (v. 33, no. 1.)

1889. Jan. 5-Dec. 28. (v. 38, nos. 2-26, v. 39-40, no. 1.)

1890. Jan. 4-Dec. 27. (v. 40, nos. 2-26, v. 41-42, no. 1.)

1891. Jan. 3-Dec. 19. (v. 42, nos. 2-26, v. 43.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1888-1891. f°.

**Dollar Monthly.** See **Rural Messenger.**

**Elders' Journal** of the Church of Latter Day Saints. v. 1, nos. 1-4. *Kirtland, O.*, 1837-38. 8°.

**Ensign** to the Nations, to gather Israel. M. R. Norris, ed. v. 1, no. 1. *Kirtland, O.*, 1851. 8°. No more published.

**Evening** and Morning Star. Vol. 1, no. 1 (June, 1832)—Vol. 2, no. 24 (September, 1834). *Kirtland, O.*: Reprinted by F. G. Williams & Co., *January, 1835-October, 1836.* 8°.

**Evening** and Morning Star. Devoted to the interests of the Church of Christ. [Monthly.] v. 1-date (1900-date). *Independence, Mo.*, 1900-date. f°.

Current.

**Gospel** (The) Reflector. [Semi-monthly. Edited by] Benjamin Winchester. v. 1, nos. 1-12 (Jan. 1-June 15, 1841). *Philadelphia*, 1841. f°.

**Gregg's Dollar Monthly.** See **Rural Messenger.**

**Gregg** (Thomas), ed. See **Rural Messenger.**

**Hancock Democrat.** [Weekly.]

1844. Mar. 18-April 11. (v. 1, nos. 1-4.)

1877. Oct. 25-Nov. 2, 30, Dec. 28. (N. S. v. 1, nos. 12-13, 17, 21.)

1878. Jan. 4-25, Feb. 15, April 12, May 3, 17, Aug. 30-Nov. 1, 15-Dec. 20. (N. S. v. 1, nos. 22-25, 28, 36, 39, 41; v. 2, nos. 4-13, 15-20.)

*Warsaw, Ill.*, 1844-1878. f°.

**Hancock Eagle.**

1846. April 10-17, May 29-June 26, July 10-24, Aug. 14-28. (v. 1, nos. 2-3, 9-12, 14-16, 19-21.)

*Nauvoo, Ill.*, 1846. f°.

**Historical** (The) Record. v. 5-8 (1886-88). *Salt Lake City: A. Jensen*, 1886-88. 8°.

Continuation of Morgenstjernen. Suppl. 1889: Infancy of the Church... by A. Jensen and E. Stevenson.

— Reprinted to form Book I of the Church Encyclopædia. *Salt Lake City: A. Jensen*, 1889. 3 p.l., 1011, 62 p. 4°.

**Illinois State Journal.** [Weekly.]

1858. June 23. (v. 27, no. 1403.)

*Springfield*, 1858. f°.

With article about the Mormon war.

**Improvement Era**; Organ of Young Men's Mutual Improvement Associations... v. 1-date (1897-date). *Salt Lake City*, 1897-date. 8°.

Current.

**Jenson** (Andrew), ed. See **Historical Record.**

**Journal** of Discourses. v. 1-9, 12, 18, 19, 21-26. *Liverpool*, 1854-85. 8°.

v. 1-9, 18, 19, have title: Journal of Discourses by Brigham Young, his counselors and the twelve apostles. v. 21-26... by John Taylor. v. 26 last pub.

**Kinsman** (The). N. S. v. 1, nos. 1-14 (1898-1899); v. 2, nos. 15-23 (1900). *Salt Lake City*, 1898-1900. 8°.

**Latter-Day Saints' Messenger and Advocate.** v. 1-3. *Kirtland, O.*, 1834-37. 8°.

**Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star** [weekly]. v. 1-19; v. 20, nos. 1-41, 43-50; v. 21-28; v. 29, nos. 14, 22; v. 30, nos. 2-7, 10-15, 17-27, 29-48; 50-52; v. 31; v. 34-date. *Liverpool, Manchester*, 1840-date. 8°.

Current.

**Liahona**, the Elders' Journal [weekly]. v. 5, nos. 51, 52; v. 6, no. 27 (June 16, 13; Dec. 19, 1908). *Independence, Mo.*, 1908. 8°.

**Lucifer's Lantern.** A. T. Schroeder, editor. Issued whenever the spirit moves. Nos. 1-7 (June, August, November, 1898, February, June, September, 1899. *Salt Lake City*, 1898-1899. 4°.

**Messenger** and Advocate of the Church of Christ. [Edited by Sidney Rigdon and E. Robinson. Semi-monthly.] v. 1, nos. 1-24; v. 2, no. 8 (Oct. 15, 1844-Nov. 1, 1845; August, 1846). *Pittsburgh, Greencastle, Pa.*, 1844-1846. 8°.

v. 1, nos. 1-10, have title: Latter-Day Saints' Messenger and Advocate; v. 2, no. 8, published in Greencastle, Pa.

This was the organ of the seceding church which Rigdon attempted to found after his expulsion from Nauvoo in 1844.

**Monthly** (The) Religious Magazine. v. 1, no. 10 (Oct., 1844); v. 4, no. 11 (Dec., 1847). *Boston*, 1844-1847. 8°.

Contain articles on Mormonism.

**Mormon** (The). [Weekly.] v. 1, nos. 1-27, 29-52 (Feb. 17-Aug. 25, 1855, Sept. 8, 1855-Feb. 16, 1856); v. 2, nos. 1, 7, 10, 25 (Feb. 23, Apr. 5, 26 and Aug. 9, 1856). *New York*, 1855-1856. f°.

**Mormon** Expositor. v. 1, no. 1. *Salt Lake City*, 18[75]. 8°.

**Mormon** (The) Tribune. [Weekly.]

1870. Jan. 1-8, 22-Feb. 19, March 5-April 30. (v. 1, nos. 1-2, 4-8, 10-18.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1870. f°.

**Mountaineer** (The). [Weekly.]

1861. Feb. 2. (v. 2, no. 18.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1861. f°.

**Naked Truths** about Mormonism. [Monthly.] v. 1, nos. 1-2 (January-April, 1888). *Oakland, Cal.*, 1888. f°.

**Nauvoo Expositor.** [Weekly.]

1844. June 7. (v. 1, no. 1.)

*Nauvoo, Ill.*, 1844. f°.

*Periodicals and Newspapers, cont'd.***Nauvoo Neighbor.** [Weekly.]

1843. Dec. 27. (v. 1, no. 35.)

1844. March 6, 27-April 10, 24-May 8, June 19-26, July 17, 31. (v. 1, nos. 45, 48-50, 52; v. 2, nos. 1-2, 8-9, 12, 14.)

1845. Jan. 9-Feb. 5, 19-26, March 12, 26-April 2, 30, May 21, July 9, Sept. 24-Oct. 1. (v. 2, nos. 36-40, 42-43, 45, 47-48, 52; v. 3, nos. 3, 10, 21, 22.)

*Nauvoo, Ill.*, 1843-1845. f°.Continuation of *The Wasp*.**Nauvoo New Citizen.** [Weekly.]

1846. Dec. 23. (v. 1, no. 3.)

*Nauvoo, Ill.*, 1846. f°.**New York Messenger.** [Weekly.] P. P. Pratt [editor].

1844. May 25-Dec. 28. (v. 1, nos. 2-32.)

1845. Jan. 4-May 24, July 5-Nov. 15. (v. 1, nos. 33-52; v. 2, nos. 1-20.)

*New York*, 1844-1845. f°.v. 1, entitled, *The Prophet*.**Ogden (The) Junction.** [Weekly.]

1876. Aug. 30. (v. 4, no. 296.)

*Ogden, Utah*, 1876. f°.**Olive (The) Branch**; or, *Messenger of Good Tidings to the Meek*. v. 3, no. 10. *Kirtland, O.*, 1851. 8°.**Parry's Monthly Magazine.** v. 1, no. 1. (Oct., 1884.) v. 4, no. 11. (Aug., 1888.) *Salt Lake City*, 1884-1888. 8°.Earlier vols. entitled, *Parry's Literary Journal*. Continued as *Utah Monthly Magazine*.**Pratt (Orson), ed.** See **Prophetic Almanac**; **The Seer**.**Pratt (Parley Parker), ed.** See **New York Messenger**.**Prophet (The).** See **New York Messenger**.**Prophetic (The) Almanac.** By Orson Pratt, professor of mathematics in the University of the City of Nauvoo. Nos. 1-2 (1845-1846). *New York*, 1845-46. 8°.**Reflecteur (Le).** *Organ de l'Église de Jésus-Christ des Saints-des-Derniers-Jours*. v. 1 (1853). *Genève*: T. B. H. Stenhouse [1853]. 8°.**Return (The).** v. 1-2, nos. 1, 3-12; v. 3, nos. 2-4, 7-11. *Davis City, Ia., Richmond, Mo.*, 1889-93. 8°.**Richmond Democrat.** [Weekly.]

1883. Feb. 2. (v. 16, no. 6.)

*Richmond, Mo.*, 1888. f°.

With obituary of David Whitmer.

**Rural (The) Messenger.** T. Gregg [editor. Monthly.] v. 1, no. 1 (May 1, 1873); v. 2, no. 1 (Jan., 1874); v. 3, no. 1 (Jan., 1875); v. 4, no. 1 (Jan., 1876). *Hamilton, Ill.*, 1873-1876. f°.v. 1-2 entitled, *Gregg's Dollar Monthly*. v. 3 entitled, *The Dollar Monthly*. With articles on Mormon history.**Salt Lake Daily Herald.**

1884. May 18, Oct. 5. (v. 14, no. 236; v. 15, no. 104.)

1887. July 27. (v. 18, no. 41.)

1889. Dec. 25. (v. 20, no. 178.)

1901. Aug. 1, 12-16, 18-29, 31, Sept. 1-7, 10-12, 14-15, 17, 20, 22, 24-28, 30, Oct. 1-5, 7-13, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27-29, Nov. 7, 9, 11-14, 22, 25. Dec. 4-6, 18-20, 22-23, 25-26, 28, 31.

1902. Jan. 3, 5, 8, 10, 13, 15-20, 22, 29-30, Feb. 1-2, 5, 9, 11, 13-14, 16-17, 19, 23, March 7, 9-10, 12, 14, 16-18, 20-21, May 12-16, 19-24, July 1-5, 7-8, 10-16, Sept. 11, 15, 17-21, 24-25, 28-30, Oct. 1-12, 14-26, 28-30, Nov. 1-3, 5-30, Dec. 1-4, 7-8, 10-28, 30-31.

1903. Jan. 1-4, 7-11, 15-18, 21, 24-31, Feb. 1-3, 5-8, 15-22, March 1-14, 17-21, 23, 25-26, 28-31, April 2-12, 14-20, 22-30, May 1-2, 4-17, 19-29, 31, June 1-29, July 6-10, 12-13, 20-31, August 2, 4-8, 10-19, 21-23, 25-29, Sept. 1-16, 18-28, 30, Oct. 1-6, 8-15, 17-20, 22-24, 26-31, Nov. 1-2, 4-5, 7, 9-10, 12-19, 22-30, Dec. 1-5, 7-10, 16-18, 20-23, 30-31.

1904. Jan. 1-4, 13-27, 29-31, Feb. 1-3, 5-10, 12-17, 19-29, March 3-7, 9-23, 25-26, 28-31, April 1-2, 5-12, 17-22, 24-30, May 1-28, 30-31, June 1, 3-6, 12, 14, 16-18, 21, 29-30, July 1-5, 12-15, 17-31, Aug. 1-7, 9-31, Sept. 1-23, 25-27, 29-30, Oct. 1-31, Nov. 1-9, 11-23.

*Salt Lake City*, 1884-1904. f°.**Salt Lake Daily Telegraph.**

1868. June 25. (v. 4, no. 304.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1868. f°.

Contains account of funeral of Pres. H. C. Kimball.

**Salt Lake Daily Tribune.**

1884. Jan. 3-Feb. 27, 29-March 4, 6-July 4, 6-Aug. 29, 31-Sept. 3, 5-Dec. 25, 27-31.

1885. Jan. 1, 3-Dec. 25, 27-31.

1886. Jan. 1, 3-Dec. 31.

1887. Jan. 1-May 29, June 1-Oct. 14.

*Salt Lake City*, 1884-1887. f°.**Salt Lake Leader.** See **Salt Lake Weekly Tribune**.**Salt Lake (The) Semi-Weekly Herald.**

1877. Sept. 5. (v. 8, no. 1.)

1881. Oct. 5. (v. 12, no. 10.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1877-1881. f°.

Sept. 5, 1877, contains article on death and funeral of Brigham Young.

**Salt Lake Tribune Almanac**: a compendium of local and general information, 1896-99. *Salt Lake City: Tribune Print*, 1896-99. 4 v. 12°.**Salt Lake Weekly Tribune.**

1871. Dec. 30. (v. 3, no. 100.)

1872. Feb. 17. (v. 3, no. 107.)

1873. Sept. 6, 27, Oct. 4, Nov. 1. (v. 4, nos. 36, 38-39, 43.)

1886. Feb. 4. (v. 15, no. 108.)

1890. June 26-Sept. 11, 25-Oct. 16, 30-Nov. 6, 20-Dec. 25. (v. 19, nos. 29-40, 42-45, 47-52.)

1892. Jan. 7-Sept. 22, Oct. 6-13, Dec. 22-29. (v. 21, nos. 1-45.)

1893. Jan. 5-12. (v. 21, nos. 46-47.)

*Salt Lake City*, 1871-1893. f°.1871, Dec. 30, and 1872, Feb. 17, called *The Weekly Salt Lake Tribune* and *Utah Mining Gazette*; 1873, Sept. 6, 27, Oct. 4, called *The Salt Lake Leader*.

*Periodicals and Newspapers, cont'd.*

**Schroeder** (Albert Theodore). *ed. See Lucifer's Lantern.*

**Seer** (The). v. 1-2, nos. 1-8. Orson Pratt, *ed. Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1853-4. 8°. All pub.

— v. 1, nos. 1-12; v. 2, nos. 1-6. *Washington*, 1853-54. 4°. Suppressed edition.

**Skardiraviens Stjerne**. Organ of de Sidste Pages Hellige. v. 3, nos. 1, 3, 5, 10-12, 15-24; v. 4-5; v. 6, nos. 1-2, 4-5, 7-24; v. 7, nos. 1-11, 16; v. 8, nos. 1-9; v. 9, nos. 1-19, 21-24; v. 11-13. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1853-64. 10 v. 8°.

**Smith** (Joseph), *jr., the Prophet, ed. See Times and Seasons.*

**Taylor** (John), *ed. See Times and Seasons; Journal of Discourses.*

**Times** (The) and Seasons. v. 1-6. *Nauvoo, Ill.*, 1839-46. 8°.

All pub. v. 1, no. 1-5 pub. at Commerce, Ill.; v. 3, no. 8-24 edited by Joseph Smith, Jr.; v. 4-6 by John Taylor.

**Truth** (The) Teller. v. 1-2, nos. 1-2. *Bloomington, Ill., Independence, Mo.*, 1864-5. 8°.

**Tullidge** (Edward Wheelock), *ed. See Western Galaxy.*

**Tullidge's Monthly Magazine.** *See Western Galaxy.*

**Tullidge's Quarterly Magazine.** v. 1-3. *Salt Lake City*, 1880-85. 8°.

**Upper** (The) Mississippian. [Weekly.]

1844. May 25-June 1. (v. 4, nos. 3-4.) *Rock Island, Ill.*, 1884. f°.

**Utah Christian Advocate.** [Monthly.] v. 2, no. 13. (January, 1886.) *Salt Lake City*, 1886. f°.

**Utah** (The) Magazine. v. 3. *Salt Lake City*, 1869. f°.

**Utah Monthly Magazine.** v. 1, nos. 2, 5, 6. (Nov., 1884, Feb.-March, 1885); v. 3-4 (Oct., 1886-Sept., 1888); v. 5, nos. 2, 3, 12. (Nov.-Dec., 1888, Sept., 1889); v. 6, nos. 8, 10-12. (May, July-Sept., 1890); v. 7 (Oct., 1890-Sept., 1891); v. 8, no. 4 (Jan., 1892); v. 9, nos. 1, 7 (Oct., 1892, April, 1893.) *Salt Lake City*, 1884-93. 8°.

v. 1, title reads: Parry's Literary Journal; v. 3-6: Parry's Monthly Magazine; v. 9, no. 7, Utah Magazine.

**Utah** (The) Review. T. B. Hilton, *ed.* v. 1, nos. 1, 3, 5, 9. *Salt Lake City*, 1881-82. 8°.

**Warsaw Message.** [Weekly.]

1843. Jan. 7-Dec. 27. (v. 1, nos. 1-41.)

1844. Jan. 3-Feb. 7. (v. 1, nos. 42-48.)

*Warsaw, Ill.*, 1843-1844. f°.

Also: extra for July 12, 1843.

Probably none issued for March 11, May 3, June 17, July 5, 19, Oct. 25, 1843; numbering continuous.

**Warsaw Signal.** [Weekly.]

1841. May 12-June 23, July 7-Oct. 27, Nov. 24-Dec. 29. (I. series, v. 2, nos. 1-7, 9-25, 29-34.)

1842. Jan. 5, 19-Feb. 23, March 9, 23, April 12-May 4, July 9-Oct. 1. (I. series, v. 2, nos. 35, 37-42, 44, 46, 49-52; v. 3, nos. 1-13.)

1844. Feb. 14-June 19, 29, July 10-31, Aug. 17-Oct. 30, Nov. 13-Dec. 25. (N. S. v. 1, nos. 1-43.)

1845. Jan. 1-Sept. 17, Oct. 15-Dec. 31. (v. 1, nos. 44-52; v. 2, nos. 1-41.)

1846. Jan. 7-March 4, 18-Aug. 25, Oct. 13-27, Nov. 7-Dec. 26. (v. 2, nos. 42-52; v. 3, nos. 1-33.)

1847. Jan. 2-Aug. 28, Sept. 11-Dec. 25. (v. 3, nos. 34-52; v. 4, nos. 1-32.)

1848. Jan. 1-April 22, May 6-13, 25-Aug. 10, 24-Nov. 23, Dec. 14-30. (v. 4, nos. 33-49, 51-52; v. 5, nos. 1-28.)

1849. Jan. 6-Feb. 17, March 3-June 30, July 14-Oct. 6, 27-Nov. 3, 17-Dec. 22. (v. 5, nos. 29-53; v. 6, nos. 1-21.)

1850. Jan. 12-March 9, 30-April 20. (v. 6, nos. 22-34.)

1851. Aug. 6-Nov. 15, 29-Dec. 27. (v. 7, nos. 1-20.)

1852. Jan. 3-Feb. 28, March 13-July 3, 17-Aug. 21, Oct. 2, 16-23, Nov. 6-20, Dec. 11-25. (v. 7, nos. 21-53; v. 8, nos. 1-8.)

1853. Jan. 1-22, Feb. 26-March 5, 19. (v. 8, nos. 9-12, 16-18.)

*Warsaw, Ill.*, 1841-1853. f°.

Also Extras for Aug. 7, 1844; Sept. 24, 30, 1845; Jan. 8, June 11, 12, July 16, 29, 31, Aug. 1, 1846; Sept. 4, 1847; numbering continuous.

**Wasp** (The) [Weekly].

1842. July 2. (v. 1, no. 12.)

*Nauvoo, Ill.*, 1842.

Cont'd as Nauvoo Neighbor.

**Weekly** (The) Missouri Democrat.

1858. Aug. 27. (v. 7, no. 33.)

*St. Louis*, 1858. f°.

Has article "The late Mormon war."

**Weekly** Salt Lake Tribune and Utah Mining Gazette. *See Salt Lake Weekly Tribune.*

**Western** (The) Galaxy, published monthly by E. W. Tullidge. v. 1, nos. 1-3. *Salt Lake City*, 1888. 8°.

**Western World.** [Weekly.]

1840. May 13-27, June 10-July 29, Aug. 12-Sept. 16, 30-Dec. 9, 23-30. (v. 1, nos. 1-3, 5-12, 14-19, 21-31, 33-34.)

1841. Jan. 6-May 5. (v. 1, nos. 35-52.)

*Warsaw, Ill.*, 1840-1841. f°.

**Winchester** (Benjamin), *ed. See Gospel Reflector.*

**Woman's Exponent.** [Semi-monthly.] v. 2, no. 13. (Dec. 1, 1873.) *Salt Lake City*, 1873. f°.

**Young** (Brigham), *ed. See Journal of Discourses.*

**Young Woman's Journal**, organ of the Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association. vol. 1, no. 6. *Salt Lake City*, 1890. 8°.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Abbott** (John Stevens Cabot). Solomon Spaulding's book, Joe Smith. His character and cunning. Spread of the delusion. The Mormons driven from Ohio. Expulsion and emigration of the Mormons. (In his: The history of the State of Ohio. *Detroit*, 1875. 8°. pp. 694-717.)

**Ackerman** (G. E.). An indictment against Mormonism. (Methodist Rev. v. 83 (ser. 5, v. 17), pp. 388-400. *New York*, 1901.)



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Adams** (George J.) A few plain facts, shewing the folly, wickedness, and imposition of the Rev. Timothy R. Matthews; also a short sketch of the rise, faith, and doctrine of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. *Bedford, Eng.: C. B. Merry, 1841, iv, 5-16 p. 12°.*

— A lecture on the doctrine of baptism for the dead, and preaching to spirits in prison... as originally delivered by him in the city of New York on the 7 of January, 1844. Reported and published by his friend David Rogers. *New York: C. A. Calhoun, 1844. 12 p. 12°.*

**Address** (An) by a minister of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints to the people of the United States. *n. p. [18—]. 4 p. 12°.*

**Address** to the Saints in Utah. Is Brigham Young President of the Church of Jesus Christ, or is he not? [signed: Truth conquers.] *London: Nichols & Son, 1886. 15 p. 12°.*

**Album** of Salt Lake City. *Salt Lake City: J. Dwyer [18—]. 11 p., 15 views, folded. 32°.*

**Aitchison** (Clyde B.) The Mormon settlements in the Missouri Valley. (Nebraska State Hist. Soc., Pub'ns, Series 2, vol. 10, p. 7-25. *Lincoln, Neb., 1907. 8°.*)

**Anderson** (Edward H.) A brief history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, from the birth of the Prophet Joseph Smith to the present time. By the author of the "Life of Brigham Young." *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co., 1893. 173 p. 12°.*

— *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 1902. vii, 9-192 p. 2. ed. 12°.*

— The life of Brigham Young. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co., 1893. viii, 9-173 p. 12°.*

**Anderson** (Nephi). Added upon; a story. *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News, 1902. 133 p. 12°.*

— The election of Roberts. A Mormon elder's defence of the Mormons of to-day. (New York Evening Post. Feb. 20, 1899. p. 4, col. 3-4.)

**Angell** (T. O.), *architect*. Description of the Mormon Temple. Extracted from the Deseret News. (In: R. F. BURTON'S The city of the Saints... *New York, 1862. 8°.* pp. 622-623.)

**Another** startling tragedy. Elder Pratt, the Mormon, killed. (New York Times. May 28, 1857. p. 5, col. 3.)

An account of the murder of P. P. Pratt by Hector H. McLean, whose wife Pratt had induced to become one of his wives.

**Appeal** (An) to the American Congress. The Bible law of marriage against Mormonism. [By one of the people, author of, Opinions concerning Bible law of marriage] *n. p., n. d. 16 p. 16°.*

**Appleby** (W. I.) Mormonism consistent. Truth vindicated, and falsehood exposed and refuted: being a reply to A. H. Wickersham. *Wilmington, Del.: Porter & Naff, 1843. 24 p. 8°.*

**Archbold** (Ann). A book for the married and single, the grave and the gay; and especially designed for steamboat passengers. *East Plainfield, O.: N. A. Baker, 1850. xiv, 15-192 p. 16°.*

Account of Mormons' relations with their neighbors, pp. 34-46.

**Arthur** (Charlotte) *vs.* BRIGHAM YOUNG ESTATE. In the District Court, 3. Judicial District, Utah Territory, C. A., Plaintiff, *vs.* B. Y. Estate, Defendants. Transcript and statement on appeal [in her suit to recover land in Salt Lake City.] *n. p. [1879] 26 p. 8°.*

**Ashley** (Francis Busted). Mormonism: an exposure of the impositions adopted by the sect called "The Latter-Day Saints." *London: J. Hatchard, 1851. 32 p. 3. thousand, rev. 8°.*

**Attwood** (R. H.) Persecution in Salt Lake City. [signed: R. H. Attwood. *Aberdar: Jones & Fab., 1865] 4 p. 16°.*

English & Welsh.

**Austin** (Emily M.) Mormonism; or, Life among the Mormons, being an autobiographical sketch... *Madison, Wis: M. J. Cantwell, 1882. 253 p. 12°.*

**Babcock** (W. H.) The Mormon question. (In: Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. *Philadelphia, June, 1886. 8°.* pp. 663-665.)

**Bachelor** (Origen). Mormonism exposed, internally and externally. *New York, 1838. 3-48 p., 1 pl. 8°.*

**Baker** (Ray Stannard). The vitality of Mormonism. A study of an irrigated valley in Utah and Idaho. (Century Maga. v. 68, pp. 165-177. *New York, 1904.*)

**Ballantine** (William). Chicago and Ogden. The city of the Salt Lake. A tideless sea. Wanderings. The president. (In his: The old world and the new. *London, 1884. 8°.* pp. 134-168.)

**Bancroft** (Hubert Howe). A chapter from the history of Utah. (In: Magazine of American history, Nov., 1889. *New York, 1889. sq. 8°.* pp. 358-370.)

Extracts from his: History of the Pacific States, v. 21.

— History of Utah. 1540-1886. *San Francisco: The History Co., 1889. xlvii, (1) 808 p. (Works. vol. 26.)*

— 1540-1887. *San Francisco: The History Co., 1890. xlviii, 808 p. 8°.*

— The Mormons. (In his: History of California, 1552[-1890]. *San Francisco, 1883-1890. pp. 544-554.*)

— [Record of his visit to Salt Lake City in 1884 to gather materials for his history of Utah and the Mormons.] (In his: Literary industries: a memoir. *New York, 1891. 12°.* pp. 407-409.)

**Barber** (John Warner), and H. HOWE. Nauvoo. Expulsion of the Mormons from Missouri. Utah Territory. (In their: All the western states and territories. *Cincinnati, 1867. 8°.* pp. 239-243, 436-438, 534-544.)

**Barclay** (James W.) Mormonism exposed. The other side. An English view of the case. *n. p. 1884. 30 p. 8°.*

Repr.: Nineteenth Century.

**Barneby** (W. Henry). Through Mormonland to San Francisco. (In his: Life and labour in the far, far West. *London, 1884. 8°.* pp. 30-35.)

**Barrows** (Walter M.) How shall the Mormon question be settled? *n. p. [1881] 41. 8°.*

Extr.: Home Missionary.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Baskin** (Robert N.) Argument against the admission of Utah. And the recent message of Governor West to the Utah Legislature. *Washington: Judd & Detweiler*, 1888. 22 p., 2 l. 8°.

**Bates** (E. Catherine). Salt Lake City. (In her: A year in the great republic. *London*, 1887. 2 v. 8°. v. 2, pp. 209-233.)

**Bates** (George C.) The Baker habeas corpus case. Argument on the jurisdiction of probate courts, by G. C. B., Attorney for the U. S. in... Utah. [*Salt Lake City:*] *Deseret Evening News* [1872]. 11 p. 8°.

**Baumann** (F.) Mormonernes Færd i Tanderup Sogn. *Odense: Hempel*, 1854. 1 p.l., 24 p. 12°.

**Bays** (Davis H.) The doctrines and dogmas of Mormonism, examined and refuted. *St. Louis: Christian Pub. Co.* [cop. 1897] 459 p., 1 port. 8°.

SMITH (Heman C.) The truth defended; or, A reply to Elder D. H. Bays' Doctrines and dogmas of Mormonism. *Lamoni, Ia.: Board of Pub. of Latter-Day Saints*, 1901. 241 p., 2 pl. 12°.

**Beadle** (John Hanson). Life in Utah; or, The mysteries and crimes of Mormonism. Being an exposé of the secret rites and ceremonies of the Latter-Day Saints, with a full and authentic history of polygamy and the Mormon sect from its origin to the present time. *Philadelphia: Nat. Pub. Co.* [1870] 540 p. 1 fac-sim., 1 map, 13 pls. 8°.

——— *Philadelphia: Nat. Pub. Co.* [1872] 608 p. 1 map, 16 pls., 1 port. 8°.

Later ed. called Polygamy; or, The mysteries and crimes of Mormonism.

——— Polygamy; or, the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism. Being a full... history... to the present time. With... an exposé of the secret rites... of the Latter-Day Saints, by J. H. B., assisted by O. J. Hollister. *Philadelphia: Nat. Pub. Co.* [1882] 572 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Earlier eds. called Life in Utah; or, The mysteries and crimes of Mormonism.

——— Polygamia. Two years of change. A startling interview. The fair apostate. The Mormon murderers. Guilty or not guilty? The dead prophet. (In his: Western wilds. *Detroit* [cop. 1877]. 8°. pp. 90-102, 117-128, 301-370, 490-530, 597-610.)

——— A year in Utah. The great basin. Utah again. Five hundred miles of Mormons. My summer vacation. (In his: The undeveloped West. *Philadelphia* [cop. 1873]. 8°. pp. 108-125, 142-152, 183-196, 645-668, 680-690.)

**Beers** (Robert W.) The Mormon puzzle; and how to solve it. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls*, 1887. xiv, 1 l., 17-195 p. 12°.

——— Sources of danger from Mormonism. (Bibliotheca sacra. v. 58, pp. 469-490. *Oberlin, O.*, 1901.)

**Being** a Mormon. By a Mormon. (Independent. v. 59, pp. 908-911. *New York*, 1905.)

**Belisle** (Orvilla S.) The prophets; or, Mormonism unveiled [By Orvilla S. Belisle]. *Philadelphia: W. W. Smith*, 1855. 6, xi-xvi, 17-414 p., 8 pl. 12°.

**Bennett** (Fred E.). A detective's experience among the Mormons; or, Polygamist Mormons, how they live and the land they live in, by F. E. Bennett, Deputy U. S. Marshal. Mormonism unmasked. *Chicago: Laird & Lee, cop.* 1887. 1 l., 13-294 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Same as "Fred Bennett, the Mormon detective," next entry below, except for an appendix, pp. 283-294, containing the revelation of Joseph Smith on the marriage covenant.

——— Fred Bennett the Mormon detective; or, adventures in the wild west. Mormonism unmasked. *Chicago: Laird & Lee* [cop. 1887]. 283 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Bennett** (John C.) The history of the Saints; or, An exposé of Joe Smith and Mormonism. *Boston: Leland & Whiting*, 1842. ii, 344 p., 1 pl., 2 port. 12°.

**Berry** (John). Plain facts, against the Latter-Day Saints, proving their doctrines, contrary to the doctrines of the Bible, also the lecture... proving the Book of Mormon, to be untrue, and also that water baptism, by immersion, not essential to salvation. *Altringham: T. Balshaw*, 1841. 11 p. 12°.

**Berry** (Orville F.) The Mormon settlement in Illinois. (Illinois State Hist. Soc., Publication no. 11, pp. 88-102. 1906.)

**Bertrand** (L. A.) Mémoires d'un Mormon. *Paris: Hetzel* [1862?]. 323 p. 12°.

**Beyer** (Alfred). Et Forsvar for den i Danmark bestaaende Kirkes Daab, og navnlig for Barnedaaben uden Tro, med stadigt Hensyn til Angreb paa den, især fra Mormonerne. *Kjöbenhavn: A. F. Høst*, 1858. 30 p. 16°.

**Bibelske** Henvisninger, i Overensstemmelse med de Sidste-Dages Helliges Tro og Lærdomme. *Kjöbenhavn: N. Wilhelmsen*, 1880. 2 p.l., 61 p. 16°.

**Bigamy**; polygamy. (In: Compiled Statutes of the United States. v. 3, pp. 3633-37. Sec. 5352. *St. Paul*, 1902.)

**Bigamy** and polygamy. Review of the opinion of the Supreme Court, U.S., Oct., 1878, in the case of George Reynolds, Plaintiff, vs. U.S., Defendant [sic]. By an old lawyer. *n. p., n. d.* 33 p. 8°.

**Biographical** record of Salt Lake City and vicinity. Containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present. *Chicago: National Historical Record Co.*, 1902. 654 p., 2 l., 1 pl., 103 port. 4°.

**Black** (Jeremiah Sullivan). Federal jurisdiction in the territories. Right of local self-government. Judge B.'s argument for Utah, before the Judiciary Committee, House of Representatives, Feb. 1, 1883. *Washington: Gibson Bros.*, 1883. 31 p. 8°.

**Blackman** (Emily C.) Joe Smith, the Mormon prophet. (In her: History of Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1873. 8°. pp. 577-582.)

**Blair** (G. E.), and R. W. SLOAN. The mountain empire, Utah... its settlement and its development socially and industrially—its immediate outlook and its promise of future greatness. Edited and published by G. E. Blair and R. W. Sloan. *Salt Lake City, cop.*, 1904. 142 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

**Blake** (Mary E.) In the city of Zion. (In her: On the wing. *Boston*, 1883. 16°. pp. 185-198.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Bliss** (C. H.) Baptism for the remission of sins. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.* [18-] 4 p. 12°.

— Is baptism essential to salvation? *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.* [18-] 4 p. 12°.

**Bliss** (C. R.) The weak point of Mormonism. (In: *The Century*. *New York*, March, 1882. 8°. pp. 782-783.)

**Bloomer** (D. C.) The Mormons in Iowa. (In: *Annals of Iowa*, 3. series, vol. 2, 1895-97. p. 586-602.)

**Boddam-Whetham** (J. W.) [Salt Lake City and the Mormons.] (In his: *Western wanderings...* *London*, 1874. 8°. pp. 72-82.)

**Boller** (H. A.) The Mormons. (In his: *Among the Indians*. Eight years in the far West: 1858-1866... *Philadelphia*, 1868. 12°. pp. 393-407.)

**Bonsall** (Marian). The tragedy of the Mormon woman. *Minneapolis, Minn.: The Housekeeper Corporation*, 1908. 96 p. 16 pl. 12°.

Reprint: *The Housekeeper*, July, 1905-Feb., 1906.

**Bonwick** (James). The Mormons and the silver mines. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1872. vi, 425 p. 12°.

**Book** of Commandments; **Book** of Doctrine and Covenants; **Book** of Mormon. See **Smith** (Joseph), *jr.*, *the Prophet*.

**Bowen** (James Charles). A plea for liberty, being an open letter to President Lorenzo Snow, and members of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. By the deposed Mormon teacher, J. C. Bowen. [*Salt Lake City*] cop. 1899. 31 p. 16°.

**Bowes** (John). Mormonism exposed, in its swindling and licentious abominations, refuted in its principles, and in the claims of its head, the modern Mohammed, Joseph Smith, who is proved to have been a deceiver, and no prophet of God. *London: E. Ward* [1849?]. 71 p. 16°.

— — — *London: E. Ward* [1851]. 71 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— — — 2. ed. with additions. *London: R. Bulman* [1854]. 84 p. 8°.

**Bowles** (Samuel). Across the continent: a summer's journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax. *Springfield, Mass.: S. Bowles & Co.*, 1865. xix, 438 p., 1 map. 12°.

— A week in Salt Lake City. Polygamy in Utah. The future of the Mormons. (In his: *Our new West...* *Hartford*, 1869. 8°. pp. 207-270.)

**Boyer** (Lanson). [Account of Salt Lake City and the Mormons.] (In his: *From the Orient to the Occident*. *New York*, 1878. 8°. pp. 53-65.)

**Bradshaw** (Wesley). Brigham Young's daughter: a most thrilling narrative of her escape from Utah with her intended husband... to which is added a full exposure of the... practice of polygamy... [By Wesley Bradshaw.] *New York: C. W. Alexander* [cop. 1870]. 78 p. 8°.

**Brand** (E. C.) The word of wisdom. [With extracts from the inspired translation of the Bible. *San Francisco*, 1865.] 8 p. 8°.

**Brannan** (S.) Religious notice [of Mormon lectures] at the American Republican Hall, Broadway and Grand Streets, New York, Aug.-Sept. [1845. *New York*, 1845.] 1 broadside. 8°.

**Bridwell** (John T.) Mormonism and polygamy: origin of American polygamy. (Arena. v. 29, pp. 466-472. *New York*, 1903.)

**Brief** (A) account of the life and character of Joseph Smith, the "prophet" of Mormonism. *London: Wertheim & Macintosh*, 1851. 17 p. 12°. (Tracts on Mormonism, no. 1.)

**Britton** (Alexander Thompson) and H. T. GRAY. Anti-polygamy bill. [Opinion] in re bill recommended by the committees of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two houses of Congress March, 1882. *n. p.* [1882.] 7 p. 8°.

**Brockett**. (Linus Pierpont). Utah Territory. (In his: *Our western empire*. *Philadelphia*, 1881. 8°. pp. 1183-1188.)

**Brother** Brigham Young... [A discussion of freedom of religion in connection with legal action against polygamy.]

Excerpt: *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, June, 1857, p. 129.

**Brotherton** (Edward). Mormonism; its rise and progress, and the prophet Joseph Smith. *Manchester: J. & S. Smith* [1846]. 36 p. 8°.

**Brown** (Albert G.), *jr.* The Utah expedition; its causes and consequences. (*Atlantic Monthly*. v. 3, pp. 361-375, 474-491, 570-584. *Boston*, 1859.)

**Brown** (Benjamin). Testimonies for the truth: a record of manifestations of the power of God, miraculous and providential, witnessed in the travels and experience of B. B. *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1853. 32 p. 8°.

**Brown** (Henry). Mormons: their origin, their creed. Biography of Joseph Smith the Mormon prophet. Death of Joseph Smith. (In his: *History of Illinois*. *New York*, 1844. 8°. pp. 386-403, 486-492.)

**Brown** (Joseph E.) The Mormon question. Speech... in the Senate of the United States, January 11, 1884. [*U. S. P.*] 24 p. 8°.

**Brown** (W. P.) Exposure of the errors of Mormonism, and defense of the Church of Christ. [*Newton, Kansas: Republican Pri'tg. House*] 1887. 52 p. 8°. (Pamphlet 2.)

— — — *Newton, Kansas: Reynolds Bros. Pri'tg. House*, 1888. 1 p.l., 103 p. 8°. (Pamphlet 3.)

**Browne** (J. Ross). Report on Indian war in Oregon and Washington territories, Jan., 1858. *Washington*, 1858. 66 p. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong., 1. sess. House ex. doc. 38.)

On p. 12 allegations of Mormon interference.

**Buchanan** (Robert Williams). Saint Abe and his seven wives: a tale of Salt Lake City. [By Robert Williams Buchanan.] *London: Strahan & Co.*, 1872. ix, 169 p. 12°.

**Buckley** (James M.) The Mormons and Mormonism. (Christian Advocate. v. 80 and passim. *New York*, 1905-date.)

**Budge** (William). The gospel message. Being a discourse, giving an explanation of some of the prominent doctrines of the Church of Jesus



*General Works, cont'd.*

Christ of Latter-Day Saints, delivered at Chesterfield, August 10, 1879. *Liverpool: Latter-Day Saints' Off.* [1879] 12 p. 8°.

— The marriage institution. A discourse giving an explanation of some of the views of the Latter-Day Saints on the marital relation, delivered at a conference held in Goswell Hall, London, Nov. 9, 1879. *Liverpool: W. Budge* [1879]. 16 p. 8°.

— The only true gospel; or, The primitive Christian faith. [*Liverpool: Latter-Day Saints' Off.*, 1879.] 4 p. 8°.

**Buel** (J. W.) Salt Lake City. Polygamy. (In his: Mysteries and miseries of America's great cities. *St. Louis*, 1883. 8°. pp. 345-495.)

**Bureau** of Information, Utah. Utah: its people, resources, attractions and institutions, compiled from authentic information and the latest reports. *Salt Lake City: The Bureau* [1905]. 63 p., 1 l. illus. 16°.

**Burgess** (J. M.) The Book of Mormon contradictory to common sense, reason, and revelation; or, The Mormon hierarchy founded upon a fiction. *Liverpool: J. Blevin*, 1850. 1 p.l., 30 p. 16°.

**Burnett** (Peter H.). Recollections and opinions of an old pioneer. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1880. xiii, 448 p. 12°.

**Burns** (Dawson). Mormonism explained and exposed. *London: Houlston & Stoneman*, 1853. 56 p. 24°.

**Burton** (Sir Richard Francis). The city of the Saints and across the Rocky Mountains to California. *London: Longmans*, 1862. x, 707 p., 1 map, 11 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

**Busch** (Moritz). Geschichte der Mormonen; nebst einer Darstellung ihres Glaubens, und ihrer gegenwärtigen, sozialen und politischen Verhältnisse. *Leipzig: A. Abel* [1870]. viii, 444 p., 2 l. 12°.

**Caine** (John T.) The Mormon problem. Speech... in the House of Representatives... January 12, 1887, in opposition to the so-called Edmunds-Tucker anti polygamy bill. *Washington*, 1887. 31 p. 8°.

**Cake** (Lu B.) Peepstone Joe and the Peck manuscript. *New York: L. B. Cake* [cop. 1899]. 144 p. 12°.

Binder's title: Old Mormon manuscript found.

**California**.—*Governor*. Message relative to proposed union of California with State of Deseret. 1850. (California Legislative journal. 1849/50; pp. 429-435; 756-763.)

**California**.—*Legislature*. Resolutions in favor of attaching a part of... Utah and Carson Valley to the State of California. May 2, 1856. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 34. Cong., 1. Sess. Senate mis. doc. 48.)

— Resolution... in favor of the establishment of a new territory in western Utah. January 20, 1860. (U. S. 36. Cong., 1. Sess. Senate mis. doc. 17.)

**California**: its past history; its present position; its future prospects... including a history of the rise, progress, and present condition of the Mormon settlements. With an appendix... *London: Prid. for the proprietors*, 1850. viii, 270 p., 2 pl. (col'd) 8°.

**Californian** (The) Crusoe; or, The lost treasure found. A tale of Mormonism. *London: J. H. Parker*, 1854. iv, 162 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Call** (Lamoni). 2000 changes in the Book of Mormon. Containing the way the book is claimed to have been translated; the amendments... what an inspired translation should have been... Showing that the claims are inconsistent and untrue. *Bountiful, Utah*, 1898. 4 p.l., 17-128 p. 24°.

**Campbell** (Alexander). Delusions. An analysis of the Book of Mormon... and a refutation of its pretences to divine authority. With prefatory remarks by Joshua V. Himes. *Boston: B. H. Greene*, 1832. 16 p. 8°.

**Campbell** (Allen G.). The Utah contest. Which of the claimants is entitled to be sworn as delegate? [By Allen G. Campbell. *Washington:*] *National Republican print.* [1881] 9 p. 8°.

See also **Cannon** (George Quayle) vs. ALLEN G. CAMPBELL.

**Campbell** (W. R.) Methods of Mormon missionaries. *New York: League for social service*, 1899. 16 p. 24°. (Social Service. Series D. Anti-Mormon.)

**Cannon** (A. H.) Questions and answers on the Book of Mormon. Designed and prepared especially for the use of the Sunday Schools in Zion. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1886. 62 p. 12°.

**Cannon** (George Quayle). Argument of Hon. G. Q. Cannon, delegate from Utah, before the Committee on Territories of the House of Representatives, March 21, 1876, in favor of... admission [of Utah] into the Union... *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.* [1876] 20 p. 8°.

— The life of Joseph Smith, the Prophet. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1888. xxvii, 1 l., 31-512 p., 2 port. 8°.

— The life of Nephi, the son of Lehi, who emigrated from Jerusalem, in Judea, to the land which is now known as South America, about six centuries before the coming of the Savior. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1883. 108 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting ser. Bk. 9.)

— My first mission. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1882. 75 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Faith-promoting series. Bk. 1.)

— A review of the decision of the Supreme Court, U. S., in the case of George Reynolds vs. the U. S. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1879. 57 p. 8°.

— [Sermon, referring to the organization, growth and future of the Mormon church; in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Sun., Feb. 24, 1889.] (In the Salt Lake Herald, Tues., Feb. 26, 1889. v. 19, no. 229, p. 2. *Salt Lake City, Utah*. 1889.)

— Writings from the "Western Standard," published in San Francisco. *Liverpool: G. Q. Cannon*, 1864. xv, 512 p. 8°.

UNITED STATES.—*Elections Committee*. Report on charges made against George Q. Cannon, delegate from Utah, January 21, 1875. 2 pts. 8°. (U. S. 43. Cong., 2. Sess. House rept. 106.)

See also **Pratt** (Orson), GEORGE A. SMITH and GEORGE Q. CANNON.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Cannon** (George Quayle) vs. ALLEN G. CAMPBELL.

CAMPBELL (Allen G.) The Utah contest. Which of the claimants is entitled to be sworn as delegate? [By Allen G. Campbell. *Washington:*] *National Republican Print* [1881]. 9 p. 8°.

DELEGATE (The) from Utah. The position of George Q. Cannon, to whom the seat was awarded. A reply to a pamphlet issued in behalf of A. G. Campbell. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1881. 24, lvii p. 8°.

DELEGATE (The) from Utah. Speeches in the House of Representatives, U. S., for the admission of G. Q. Cannon to the seat in Congress, to which he had been elected by a vote of 18,568 against 1,357. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1882. 59 p. 8°.

MCBRIDE (J. R.) In the matter of the contested election from Utah Territory, 47. Cong., 1 Sess. Brief on behalf of A. G. Campbell, contestee. [By J. R. McBride.] Before Committee on Elections and Qualifications, House of Representatives. *Washington: T. McGill & Co.*, 1881. 30 p. 8°.

UTAH (The) contest for delegate to Congress. The case stated in behalf of Mr. Campbell, including the evidence... *Salt Lake City: Tribune Co.*, 1881. 27, lviii p., 1 l. 8°.

**Carlton** (A. B.) The wonderlands of the wild West, with sketches of the Mormons. *n. p.*, 1891. 1 p.l., v-vii, 9-346 p., 1 l., 13 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**Carpenter** (William Henry), and T. S. ARTHUR. [Mormons in Illinois.] (In their: History of Illinois. *Philadelphia*, 1857. 16°. pp. 213-233.)

— [Mormonism in Ohio.] (In their: History of Ohio. *Philadelphia*, 1865. 16°. pp. 262-265.)

**Carvalho** (S. N.) Incidents of travel and adventure in the far West; with Col. Fremont's last expedition across the Rocky Mountains: including three months' residence in Utah... *New York: Derby & Jackson*, 1857. xv, 17-380 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Caswall** (Henry). The city of the Mormons; or, Three days at Nauvoo in 1842. *London*, 1842. 12°.

— *London: J. G. F. & J. Rivington*, 1843. 87 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 16°.

— Joseph Smith and the Mormons. (In his: America, and the American church. *London*, 1851. 8°. pp. 331-377.)

— Mormonism and its author; or, A statement of the doctrines of the Latter-Day Saints. *London: Soc. Prom. Christ. Knowl.*, 1852. 16 p. 12°. (Soc. Prom. Christ. Knowl. Tract 866.)

— The prophet of the nineteenth century; or, The rise, progress, and present state of the Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints: to which is appended, an analysis of the Book of Mormon. *London: J. G. F. & J. Rivington*, 1843. xx, 277 (1) p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Catalogue** of the relics, souvenirs and curios associated with the pioneers of Utah, now [July 24, 1897] on exhibition in the Hall of Relics, Main Street, Salt Lake City. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.* [1897] 32 p. 8°.

**Chamberlain** (L. T.) Mormonism and polygamy. An address delivered in the Broadway Church, Norwich, Conn., Feb. 19, 1882. *n. p.*, 1882. 21 p. 8°.

**Chandless** (G.) Les Mormons chez eux. (*Journal pour tous*. v. 25, p. 262-264, 270-271, 279, 287-288, 295-296, 304. *Paris*, 1870. f°.)

**Chandless** (W.) A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1857. xii, 346 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Christian** progress in Utah. The discussions of the Christian convention held in Salt Lake City, April 3-5, 1888. *Salt Lake City: Parsons, Kendall & Co.*, 1888. 130 p. 8°.

Title of cover: The situation in Utah.

**Christiani** (Carl Emil Anton). Christelige Oplysninger om de sidste Dage, til Brug for Lægfolk. *Randers: L. Jacobsen*, 1857. 36 p. 16°.

— En liden Modgift mod Mormonernes falske Lærdomme, til Brug for Menigmand. *Randers: L. Jacobsen*, 1857. 24 p. 3. ed. 16°.

**Church** of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Articles of faith. *Salt Lake City: Deseret S. S. Union*, 1878. 1 card. 12°.

McMILLAN (D. J.) Mormon "Articles of faith" explained. *n. t.-p.* [*New York: The Board of Home Missions*, 189-]. 8 p. 8°. (No. 62.)

NUTTING (John D.) The true Mormon doctrine. Being the professed Mormon "Articles of Faith" ... *Cleveland, O. [The Utah Gospel Mission, 1901.]* 12 p. 16°.

TALMAGE (James E.) The articles of faith. A series of lectures on the principal doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints... *Salt Lake City, Utah*, 1899. 12°.

**Church** of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Circular of the First Presidency. To the Presidency of the various Stakes of Zion... and all officers of the Church; greeting... [*Salt Lake City*, 1877.] 10 p. 8°.

— An epistle of the first Presidency [John Taylor and George Q. Cannon] to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints... Read April 6, 1836, at the fifty-sixth General Annual Conference, held at Provo. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1886. 19 p. 8°.

— Epistle of the twelve Apostles and Counselors to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints in all the world. [*Salt Lake City?*, 1878?] 4 p. 8°.

— History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Period I. History of Joseph Smith, the Prophet. By himself. An introduction... by B. H. Roberts. *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Church of Jesus Christ...* 1902-5. 3 v. 8°.

— Minutes of the London conferences, held at Alderham street and Theobald's road, Dec. 22-23, 1849, and June 1-2, 1850. *London: W. Bowden*, 1850. 16 p. 8°.

— Proclamation of the twelve apostles of the ... Latter Day Saints to the rulers of all nations. [*Liverpool: James & Woodburn*, 1845.] 16 p. 8°.

— *New York*, [*Prophet Off.*] 1845. 16 p. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Clark** (John A.) The origin of the Mormon delusion. A letter written by Prof. Anthon. The Mormon, or Golden Bible. Mormon Jesuitism. Analysis of the Book of Mormon. Further developments in relation to the Mormon imposture. Organization of the Mormons, and their removal to Ohio. Mormon emigration to Missouri. Mormon banking. The Mormon prophet and his three witnesses. Concluding sketch in relation to Mormonism. (In his: *Gleanings by the way*. Philadelphia, 1842. 12°. pp. 216-352.)

**Clarke** (R.) Mormonism unmasked; or, The Latter-Day Saints in a fix. London: Houlston & Stoneman [184-?]. 20 p. 8°.

— London: Houlston & Stoneman [184-?]. 32 p. 3d. 12°.

**Clarke** (S. J.) The Mormons. (In his: History of McDonough county, Illinois. Springfield, Ill., 1878. 8°. pp. 76-98.)

**Clay** (Edmund). The doctrines and practices of "the Mormons," and the immoral character of their prophet Joseph Smith, delineated from authentic sources. London: Wertheim & Macintosh, 1853. 1 p.l., 70 p. 12°.

**Cleaveland** (Nehemiah). Genealogy of Joseph Smith. (In his: An address delivered at Topsfield, Mass., Aug. 28, 1850. New York, 1851. 8°. pp. xxv-xxvi.)

**Codman** (John). [Account of Utah and the Mormons.] (In his: The round trip by way of Panama, through California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado... New York, 1879. 8°. pp. 169-253, 268-282.)

— The Mormon country. A summer with the "Latter-Day Saints." New York: U. S. Pub. Co., 1874. 2 p.l., 225 p., 1 map, 10 pl., 1 port. 12°.

— The Mormon situation. (In: The Christian Register. Boston, January 7, 1886. p. 3. f°.)

— A solution of the Mormon problem. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1885. 2 p.l., 25 p. 12°. (Questions of the day. no. 21.)

**Coffin** (Charles Carleton). Salt Lake. (In his: Our new way round the world. Boston, 1886. 8°. pp. 491-500.)

**Colfax** (Schuyler), and JOHN TAYLOR. The Mormon question. Being a speech... at Salt Lake City, a reply thereto by Elder J. Taylor; and a letter of Vice-President Colfax... with Elder Taylor's reply. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Off., 1870. 25 p. 8°.

**Collection** (A) of extracts upon Mormonism from the leading periodicals of the day, secular and religious, viz., International, Edinburgh, New Englander, United States Magazine, Home Missionary, Atlantic, Scribner, The Universalist Union, Friends' Quarterly Examiner, North Amer. Review, etc., etc.] New York, 1841-1886. 3 v. 8°.

**Conybeare** (William John). Mormonism. [By William John Conybeare.] London: Longmans, 1854. 112 p. 12°.

Repr.: Edinburgh Review, April, 1854.

**Cook** (Mrs. Joseph). Woman's Home Missionary Association. Face to face with Mormonism... Boston: F. Wood, 1884. 16 p. 24°.

**Cook** (William). The "Fowler's snare," as craftily laid to catch unwary souls, now fully unmasked and exposed to view, by one who has broken the snare and escaped. London: J. Masters, 1858. viii, 92 p. 16°.

**Cornaby** (Hannah). Autobiography and poems. Salt Lake City: J. C. Graham & Co., 1881. 158 p. 12°.

The author was a Latter-Day Saint.

**Correspondence** between Joseph Smith and J. Wentworth... member of Congress from Ill.; Gen. J. A. Bennett, and J. C. Calhoun, in which is given a sketch of the life of Joseph Smith, the rise and progress of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints, and their persecutions by the state of Missouri... to which is added, a concise account of... the city of Nauvoo. New York: J. E. Page & L. R. Foster, 1844. 16 p. 8°.

**Corrill** (John). Brief history of the Church of Christ of Latter-Day Saints (commonly called Mormons); including an account of their doctrine and discipline; with the reasons of the author for leaving the church. St. Louis: The Author, 1839. 2 p.l., 7-50 p. 8°.

**Cowdery** (Oliver). Cowdery's letters on the bringing in of the new dispensation. Milwaukee: Macrorie & Pitcher, 1880. 33 p. 12°.

**Cowley** (Matthias F.) Cowley's talks on doctrine. Chattanooga: B. E. Rich, 1902. 187 p., 1 l. 16°.

— Prophets and patriarchs of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Chattanooga, Tenn.: B. E. Rich [1902]. 318 p., 1 l. 16°.

**Coyner** (John M.) Hand-book on Mormonism. n. l.-p. [Salt Lake City: Hand-book Publ. Co., 1882.] 96 p. 8°.

— Letters on Mormonism. Salt Lake City, Utah: Tribune Printing & Pub. Co., 1879. 24 p. 8°.

— The Utah problem. An address... n. l.-p. [Salt Lake City, Utah.] 1884. 16 p. 8°.

**Cradlebaugh** (John). Mormonism. A doctrine that embraces polygamy, adultery, incest, perjury, blasphemy, robbery and murder. Speech of Judge Cradlebaugh in the House of Representatives in 1863. n. l.-p. [1877?] 18 p. 8°.

Repr.: Salt Lake Daily Tribune, April 8, 1877.

— Utah and the Mormons. Speech... on the admission of Utah as a state. Delivered in the House of Representatives, February 7, 1863. [With historical appendix.] Washington: L. Towers & Co. [1863?] 67 p. 8°.

**Cragin** (Aaron H.). Execution of laws in Utah. Speech of A. H. C., of New Hampshire, delivered in the senate of the United States, May 18, 1870. Washington: F. & J. Rives & G. A. Bailey, 1870. 23 p. 8°.

**Crimes** (The) of the Latter-Day Saints in Utah. By a Mormon of 1831. A demand for a legislative commission. A book of horrors. San Francisco: A. J. Leary, 1884. 1 p.l., iii, 82 p. 16°.

**Crockwell** (James H.) Pictures and biographies of Brigham Young and his wives. Being a true and correct statement of the birth, life and death of President Brigham Young, second president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day

*General Works, cont'd.*

Saints, and brief biographies of his twenty-six wives, and names and number of children born to them. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons* [18—]. 40 p., 15 pl., 1 port. obl. 24°.

**Croffut** (W. A.) *Deseret; or, A Saint's afflictions. An American opera. In three acts. Libretto by W. A. Croffut. Music by Dudley Buck.* ... *New York, 1880.* 16 p. 12°.

**Crowel** (William). *See Spencer* (Orson), and WILLIAM CROWEL.

**Cullom** (Shelby M.) *The menace of Mormonism. (North Amer. Rev. v. 181, pp. 379-385. New York, 1905.)*

**Curtis** (George Ticknor). *Admission of Utah. Limitation of state sovereignty by compact with the United States. An opinion by G. T. Curtis. New York: The Author, 1887.* 22 p. 8°.

— Letter to the Secretary of the Interior on the affairs of Utah. polygamy, "cohabitation," &c. *Washington: The Author, 1886.* 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°.

**Curtis** (George Ticknor), and F. S. RICHARDS. *Pleas for religious liberty and the rights of conscience. Arguments delivered in the Supreme Court, U. S., April 28, 1886, in three cases of Lorenzo Snow, plaintiff, vs. United States...* by G. T. Curtis and F. S. Richards. *Washington: Gibson Bros., 1886.* 80 p. 8°.

**Curtis** (Theodore W.) *The Mormon problem the nation's dilemma. New data, new method, involving leading questions of the day. New Haven: Hoggson & Robinson, 1885.* vii, 62 p. 8°.

— *Roberts; the Dreyfus of America. (Arena. v. 23. pp. 120-131. New York, 1900.)*

**Dall** (Caroline Wells Healey). [Account of Salt Lake City and the Mormons.] (In his: *My first holiday. Boston, 1881.* 12°. pp. 75-108.)

**Dallin** (William). *True Mormonism; or, The horrors of polygamy. From the pen of an ex-Mormon elder, who... handles the question... without gloves. Chicago: W. P. Dunn & Co., 1885.* 46 p. 12°.

**Daniels** (William M.) *A correct account of the murder of Generals Joseph and Hyrum Smith, at Carthage, 27 June, 1844. Nauvoo, Ill.: J. Taylor, 1845.* 24 p. 8°.

**Darby** (John F.) *The Mormons driven from Nauvoo. (In his: Personal recollections. St. Louis, 1880.* 8°. pp. 198-202.)

**Davidson** (Alexander), and B. STUVÉ. *Mormons or Latter-Day Saints. Mormon war. (In their: Complete history of Illinois. Springfield, Ill., 1874.* 8°. pp. 489-521.)

**Davidson** (Matilda), *wife of Solomon Spaulding.* *Folly and falsehood of the Golden Book of Mormon. Hexham: E. Pruddah [1839].* 4 p. 16°. Repr.: Lunenburg Colonial Churchman, Jan. 25, 1839.

**Davies** (Richard). *Mormonism unmasked; being a statement of facts relating to the self-styled "Latter-Day Saints" and the Book of Mormon...* *Burnley: J. Clegg [1834].* 24 p. 16°.

**Davis** (E.) *Mormons or Latter-Day Saints. (In his: The half century... Boston, 1851.* 12°. pp. 394-399.)

**Davis** (George T. M.) *Authentic account of the massacre of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet, and Hyrum Smith, his brother; with a brief history of the rise and progress of Mormonism. St. Louis, 1844.* 8°.

**Davis** (John E.) *Mormonism unveiled; or, A peep into the principles and practices of the Latter-Day Saints... To which is added a dissertation on "Polygamy and the Bible."... Bristol: C. T. Jefferies, 1856.* 48 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Davis** (McLain W.) *Mormonism. Some of its realities. (Outlook. v. 84, pp. 1059-1064. New York, 1906.)*

**Day** (Charles). *The Latter-Day Saints, or Mormonites: who and what are they? London: Wertheim & Macintosh [18—].* 30 p. 16°.

**Day** (Samuel Phillips). *The "Camp of Zion." (In his: Life and society in America. London, 1880.* 2 v. 8°. v. 1, pp. 235-257.)

**De Leon** (Edwin). *Visit to Joseph Smith at Nauvoo, the original Holy City. (In his: Thirty years of my life on three continents. London, 1890.* 2 v. 8°. v. 1, pp. 37-73.)

**Death** of President Brigham Young. *Brief sketch of his life and labors. Funeral ceremonies, with full report of the addresses. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est., 1877.* 35 p. 8°.

**Defense** of plural marriage, by the women of Utah County. *Over 2,000 "Mormon" ladies unite with their sisters of Salt Lake City, in protesting against the misrepresentations of the ladies engaged in the anti-polygamy crusade... Provo City, U.: Enquirer Off. [1879]* 12 p. 8°.

**Delegate** (The) from Utah. *The position of George Q. Cannon, to whom the seat was awarded. A reply to a pamphlet issued in behalf of A. G. Campbell. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., 1881.* 24, lvii p. 8°.

**Delegate** (The) from Utah. *Speeches in the House of Representatives, U. S., for the admission of G. Q. Cannon to the seat in Congress, to which he had been elected by a vote of 18,563 against 1,357. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., 1882.* 59 p. 8°.

**Demetrius, jr., pseud.** *An epistle of Demetrius, jr., the silversmith, to the workmen of like occupation... showing the best way to... put down the Latter-Day Saints. Manchester, Eng.: W. Shackleton & Son [1842?].* 1 broadside. f°.

**Demoralizing** (The) *doctrines and disloyal teachings of the Mormon hierarchy. The condition of women in polygamy. New York, 1866.* 18 p. 8°.

**Descriptive** review of the industries of Salt Lake City, 1890... *Compiled and published by the Trade and Commerce Pub. Co. [Salt Lake City, 1890]* 125 p. 4°.

**Deseret** (State of).

For material relating to the proposed State of Deseret, *see under California.—Governor; Smith* (William); **United States.**—*Judiciary Committee* (June 10, 1886); **Utah** (Terr.).

**Deseret News**, extra, containing a revelation on celestial marriage, a remarkable vision, two discourses, delivered by President Brigham Young, one discourse by Elder Orson Pratt; remarks by



*General Works, cont'd.*

Elders H. C. Kimball, John Taylor, and others. Also minutes of a conference of . . . Latter-Day Saints . . . Salt Lake City, Aug. 28, 1852, &c. *St. Louis: Repr. for H. S. Eldridge* [1852]. 48 p. 8°.

**Deseret** (The) second book, [in the Deseret alphabet] by the regents of the Deseret University, 1868. [*Salt Lake City*, 1868.] 72 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Deseret Sunday School Union.** Guide for the officers and teachers of Sunday schools in the various stakes of Zion. Published by the Deseret S. S. Union. *Salt Lake City: Merchants Prtg. Co.*, 1893. 24 p. 16°.

— Restoration of the gospel. *Salt Lake City, Utah*, 1878. 1 card. 12°.

**Dialogue** (A) between Jos. Smith and the Devil. *n. p., n. d.* 16 p. 8°.

— *Logan, U.: Smith & Stratford*, 1882. 9 p. 8°.

Repr.: N. Y. Herald, 1844.

**Dickens** (Charles). Bound for the Great Salt Lake. (In his: Uncommercial traveller. Chap. xx. *Boston: J. R. Osgood & Co.*, 1875. 12°.)

**Dickinson** (Ellen E.) The Book of Mormon. (Scribner's Monthly. v. 20, pp. 613-616. 1880.) Contains Mrs. McKinstry's "Statement regarding the 'Manuscript Found.'" Mrs. McKinstry was the daughter of Solomon Spaulding, the author of the "Manuscript Found."

— (Scribner's Monthly. v. 22, pp. 946-948. 1881.)

— New light on Mormonism. With introduction by Thurlow Weed. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls*, 1885. 4, 2 l., 11-272 p. 12°.

**Dickson** (William H.) In the matter of the charges preferred by A. A. Law against Alfred W. McCune, March 1, 1899. Argument of W. H. Dickson for Alfred W. McCune. [*Salt Lake City: Star Prtg. Co.* [1899] 41 p. 8°.

— Solid facts from a loyal man. Speech of U. S. Attorney W. H. Dickson, Grand Army Republic meeting, July 27 [1886?]. *Salt Lake City: Salt Lake Tribune Print.* [1886] 4 p. 8°.

**Dilke** (Sir Charles Wentworth). Brigham Young, Mormondom. Western editors. Utah. Nameless Alps. (In his: Greater Britain. *London*, 1868. 2 v. 8°. v. 1, pp. 146-189.)

**Dixon** (William Hepworth). Brigham Young and the doctrine of spiritual wives. Its various developments. Sidney Rigdon. His theory of spiritual wifehood. (In his: Spiritual wives. *London*, 1868. 2 v. 4. ed. 8°. v. 1, pp. 70-81.)

— Descent of the mountains. The New Jerusalem. The Mormon theatre. The Temple. The two seers. Flight from bondage. Settlement in Utah. Works and Faith. Missionary labor. Mormon light. Secular notes. Illeg politics. Marriage in Utah. Polygamous society. The doctrine of pluralities. The great schism. Sealing. Woman at Salt Lake. The Republican platform. (In his: New America. *London*, 1867. 2 v. 8°. v. 1, pp. 175-359.)

— New America [A review of Hepworth Dixon's book]. (In: All the Year Round. *London*, March, 1867. 8°. pp. 252-256.)

**Dixon** (William Hepworth). Red Mormonism. Polygamy. Communism. (In his: White conquest. *London*, 1876. 2 v. 8°. vol. 1, pp. 184-227.)

**Doctrines** (The) of Mormonism. *London: Religious Tract Soc.* [18—] 24 p. 12°. (Religious Tract Soc. No. 599.)

**Donan** (P.) A peep into a mountain-walled treasury of the gods. Rhymes by Cy. Warman. *Buffalo: Matthews Northrup Co.* [cop. 1891] 96 p. 8°.

**Doty** (Madeleine Zabriskie). Mormon women and what they think of polygamy. (Amer. Maga. *New York*, 1908. 8°. v. 66, pp. 41-47.)

**Dougall** (Lily). The Mormon prophet. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1899. x, 427 p. 12°.

**Dove** (George S.) and JAMES DOVE. A voice from the West to the scattered people of Weber and all the seed of Abraham. [Signed by George S. Dove and James Dove.] *San Francisco [J. A. Dove]*, 1879. 40 (2) p. 8°.

**Dove** (James). A treatise on the priesthood by spiritual birthright; reprobation and election. *San Francisco: J. A. Dove & Co.*, 1891. 58 p. 16°.

**Doyle** (A. Conan). A study in scarlet. *London: Ward, Lock & Bowden, Ltd.*, 1894. 224 p. 12°.

Part II. of this book is entitled, "The country of the Saints," and deals with the fate of one who dared resist the orders of the Church.

**Dudley** (M. E.) Tangled threads. A tale of Mormonism. [In verse.] *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1905. 48 p., 6 pl. 12°.

**Du Faÿ** (Mme. Hortense Ci). Le prophète du XIXe siècle; ou, Vie des Saints des Derniers Jours (Mormons)... *Paris: Dentu*, 1863. 216 p. 8°.

**Dunn** (Ballard S.) How to solve the Mormon problem. Three letters. *New York: Am. News Co.* [1877] 30 p. 8°.

With supplement, 1880.

— [Letter to the New York Evening Post on the subject of the anti-Mormon bill, which has passed the Senate and is now before the House of Representatives. *n. p.* 1882] 4 p. 8°.

— The twin monsters: and how national legislation may help to solve the Mormon problem, and restore to society somewhat of the sacramental character of . . . matrimony. *New York: J. Pott & Co.* [1884] 31 p. 8°.

**Duplessis** (Paul). Les Mormons. [A novel.] *Paris: A. Cadat* [1860]. 2 v. in 1. 2. ed. 12°.

**Dyrholm** (Jens Sørensen). Oplysning om Mormonerne; eller, Som de kalde sig selv: "Jesu Christi Kirke af de sidste Dages Hellige"... *Odense: J. Milo*, 1852. 63 p. 12°.

— En Røst i vor bevægede Tid mod Baptismen, Mormonismen og andre religiøse Forvirringer. *Odense: J. Milo*, 1852. 257 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Early** (The) history, rise, and progress of Mormonism. (In: Frank Leslie's New Family Magazine. *New York* [1857]. 4°. pp. 112-121.)

**Early** scenes in church history. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1882. viii, 9-96 p. 12°. Faith-promoting series, Bk. 8.)

**Eaton** (Mrs. Horace), and others. Mormonism. *n. p.* [1881?] 4 p. 8°.

**Eaton** (John). The Mormons of to-day: a series of articles from "The Christian Herald." *n. p.* [1898] 40 p. 2. ed. 12°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Eaton** (John), and ( ) **SHELDON**. The Mormon menace. (Homiletic Review. v. 42, pp. 99-105. *New York*, 1901.)

**Edmunds** and **EDMUNDS-TUCKER LAW**.

**Caine** (John T.) The Mormon problem. Speech of John T. Caine, in the House of Representatives, Jan. 12, 1887, in opposition to the so-called Edmunds-Tucker anti-polygamy bill. *Washington*, 1887. 31 p. 8°.

**GIBSON** (A. M.) Have Mormons any rights? The new Edmunds bill. Brief in re Senate bill No. 10. A bill to amend an act entitled "An act to amend section 5352 of the Revised Statutes of the United States in reference to bigamy, and for other purposes," approved March 21, 1882. [By A. M. Gibson. *n. t. p.*] 87 p. 8°.

**GOODWIN** (C. C.) That brief [by C. C. Goodwin, in reference to A. M. Gibson's, "Have Mormons any rights?"]. *Washington*, 1886. 22 p. 8°.

**SLOAN** (Robert W.) The great contest. The chief advocates of anti-Mormon measures reviewed by their speeches in the House of Representatives, January 12, 1887, on the bill reported by J. Randolph Tucker as a substitute for Senator Edmunds' bill against the Mormon Church. *Salt Lake City*, [*Deseret News Co.*] 1887. vii, 98 p. 12°.

**TAYLOR** (John). Discourse delivered at the General Conference, Salt Lake City, April 9, 1882 [in regard to the Edmunds bill]. *Salt Lake City*, 1882. 18 p. 8°.

**UNITED STATES.—Utah Commission.** The Edmunds act, reports of the Commission, rules, regulations and decisions, and population, registration and election tables, etc. For the information of registration and election officers in Utah. *Salt Lake City: Tribune Co.*, 1883. 2 p.l., 3-121 p. 8°.  
— *Salt Lake City: Tribune Prtg. Co.*, 1883. 46 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Engelstoft** (C. T.) Om Mormonerne. *Odense: M. C. Hempel*, 1855. 2 p.l., 16 p. 16°.

Repr.: *Fyens Stiftstidende*. No. 47, og 48.

**English** (Thomas Dunn). The Mormons; or, Life at Salt Lake City. A drama, in three acts... as performed at Burton's Theatre, March, 1858. *New York: S. French* [1858]. 43 p. 12°. (French's Standard Drama. Acting ed. No. 205.)

**Entraigues** (Jean d'). La ville de Mormons. (*Monde moderne*. v. 20, pp. 44-55. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Étourneau** ( ). Les Mormons... Préface par Pierre Vinçard... *Paris: Bestel et Cie.*, 1856. 2 p.l., xi, 282, (1) p. 16°.

**Evans** (John Henry). One hundred years of Mormonism, a history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints from 1805-1905. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News*, 1905. xxxviii, 528 p. 8°.

**Eventful** narratives. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1887. vii, 9-98 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting series. Bk. 13.)

**External** (The) evidences of the Book of Mormon, examined. [*London: Briscoe*, 18—.] 27 p. 12°.

**Fairchild** (James H.) Manuscript of Solomon Spaulding and the Book of Mormon: a paper read

before the... Western Reserve Hist. Soc., Mch. 23, 1886. [*Cleveland*, 1892.] 8°. (West. Res. Hist. Soc. Tract No. 77.)

**Faithfull** (Emily). [Account of the Mormons.] (In her: Three visits to America. *New York* [cop. 1881]. 8°. pp. 158-210.)

**Fallows** (Samuel and H. M.) The Mormon menace. *Chicago: Woman's Temperance Pub. Assoc.*, 1903. 122 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Fernhagel** (D. T.) Die Wahrheit über das Mormonenthum. Blätter aus Utah. *Zürich: J. Schabelitz*, 1889. iv, 112 p. 8°.

**Ferris** (Benjamin G.) Utah and the Mormons. The history, government, doctrines, customs and prospects of the Latter-Day Saints. From personal observation during a six months' residence at Great Salt Lake City. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1854. 347 p. 12°.

— *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1856. 377 p. 12°.

**Ferris** (Mrs. B. G.) The Mormons at home; with some incidents of travel from Missouri to California, 1852-3. In a series of letters. *New York: Dix and Edwards*, 1856. viii, 299 p. 12°.

**MORMONS** (The) at home. [A review of Mrs. Ferris' book.] (In: Littell's Living Age. *Boston*, 1854. 8°. pp. 602-606.)

**Few** (A) plain words about Mormonism, showing that Latter-Day Saints are no saints at all, proved by extracts from their writings. By the author of A few plain words about Popery and the Pope... *Bristol: The Author* [18—]. 16 p. 12°.

**Field** (Kate). A Gentile prophet... (In her: Washington. *Washington*, February, 1891. 1°. pp. 114-115.)

**Fishwick** (J. F.) The false prophet tested; or, Mormonism refuted. *London: Wertheim & Macintosh*, 1853. 16 p. 24°.

**Fitch** (Thomas). Argument addressed to the House Judiciary Committee in reply to the memorial of the Salt Lake Bar, and in opposition to House bill 3791, Feb. 10, 1873. *Washington: Gibson Bros.*, 1873. 34 p. 8°.

**Flagg** (Edmund). [Account of the Mormons.] (In his: The far West. *New York*, 1838. 2 v. 12°. v. 2, pp. 110-113.)

**Flanigan** (J. H.) Mormonism triumphant! Truth vindicated, lies refuted, the Devil mad, and priestcraft in danger!!! Being a reply to Palmer's Internal evidence against the Book of Mormon. *Liverpool: R. James*, 1849. 32 p. 8°.

**Fletcher** (C. H. B.) Utah's industries, resources, enterprises. Descriptive, statistical, comparative. 1888. [By C. H. B. Fletcher.] *Salt Lake City*, 1888. 64 p. 24°.

**Flower** (William B.), ed. The Mormons. The dream and the reality; or, Leaves from the sketch book of experience of one who left England to join the Mormons... ed. by a clergyman [William B. Flower]. *London: J. Masters*, 1857. viii, 92 p. 16°.

**Folk** (E. E.) The Mormon monster; or, The story of Mormonism... With an introduction by George A. Lofton, D.D. *Chicago: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1900. 4 p.l., 372 p., 1 facsim., 18 pl., 6 port. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Forbes** (Edward). The Salt Lake and the Mormonites. (In his: Literary papers. *London*, 1855. 12°. pp. 263-277.)

**Ford** (Thomas). A history of Illinois, from its commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847. Containing... account of the Black Hawk war, the rise, progress, and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy riots. *Chicago: S. C. Griggs & Co.*, 1854. 447 p., 3 port., 1 pl. 12°.

**Fragments** of experience. Designed for the instruction and encouragement of young Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. 96 p. 12°. (Faith promoting ser. Bk. 6.)

**France** (George W.) All about the Mormons. (In his: The struggle for life and home in the North-west. *New York*, 1890. 8°. pp. 44-61.)

**Franklin** (John Benjamin). One year at the Great Salt Lake City; or, A voice from the Utah pandemonium. *Manchester, Eng.: J. Heywood* [18—]. 48 p. 16°.

**Fraud** on the will [of Brigham Young]. Over a million dollars stolen by Taylor & Co. Suit of the heirs... Full exposure of the robbery... [*Salt Lake*, 1879.] 9-28 p. 8°.

**Friendly** (A) warning to the Latter-Day Saints or Mormons; in which the true character of the Mormon missionaries is plainly set forth, by one who was of that community, and a resident in Salt Lake. *London: Wertheim, Macintosh & Hunt*, 1860. iv, 61 p. 16°.

**Froude** (James Anthony). Salt Lake. The Mormons. (In his: Oceana. *London*, 1886. 8°. pp. 368-371.)

**Fuller** (Mrs. Metta Victoria). See **Victor** (Mrs. Metta Victoria Fuller).

**Fullmer** (J. S.) Assassination of Joseph and Hyrum Smith, the prophet and the patriarch of the... Latter-Day Saints. Also a condensed history of the expulsion of the Saints from Nauvoo. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1855. 40 p. 8°.

**Gannett** (Henry). A gazetteer of Utah. 43 p. 1 illus., map. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Bull. No. 166. *Washington*, 1900. 8°.)

**Garde** (C. B.) Om de mormonske Vildfarelser. Til mine Menigheder. *Holbek: Friis*, 1854. 92 p. 12°.

**Garner** (James Wilford). The case of Senator Smoot and the Mormon Church. (N. Amer. Rev. v. 184, pp. 46-58. *New York*, 1907.)

**Geese** (The) of Ganderica, their history, their sense and nonsense. By a Utah goose. *Salt Lake City: Salt Lake Herald* [1882]. 36 p. 16°.

**Gems** for the young folks. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1881. 3 l., 88 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting series, Bk. 4.)

**Gerhard** (Frederick). [History of the Mormon church in Illinois.] (In his: Illinois as it is... *Chicago*, 1857. 8°. pp. 95-100, 108-122.)

**Gibson** (A. M.) Have Mormons any rights? The new Edmunds bill. Brief in re Senate bill No. 10. A bill to amend an act entitled "An Act to amend Section fifty-three hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes of the United States

in reference to bigamy, and for other purposes," approved March 22, 1882. [By A. M. Gibson. *n. l.-p.*] 87 p. 8°.

**Goodwin** (C. C.) That brief [by C. C. Goodwin, in reference to A. M. Gibson's "Have Mormons any rights?"]. *Washington*, 1886. 22 p. 8°.

**Gibson** (William), and **WOODVILLE WOODMAN**. Report of three nights' public discussion in Bolton [England], between W. Gibson... of the... Latter-Day Saints, and the Rev. W. Woodman... of the New Jerusalem Church... *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1851. 1 p.l., 46 p. 8°.

**Gilchrist** (Etta L.) Apples of Sodom: a story of Mormon life. [By Etta L. Gilchrist.] *Cleveland: W. W. Williams*, 1883. 322 p. 12°.

**Giles** (Barnet Moses). The pure testimony to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, and unto all nations of the world. *Salt Lake City*, 1875. 45 p. 8°.

**Gillilan** (J. D.) Mormon theology. (Methodist Rev. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 80 (ser. 5, v. 14), pp. 777-780.)

**Goodrich** (E. S.) Mormonism unveiled. The other side. From an American standpoint. [*Salt Lake City*] 1884. 12 p. 8°. ([Tract] No. 2.)

Repr.: Chicago Times.

**Goodwin** (C. C.) That brief [by C. C. Goodwin, in reference to A. M. Gibson's "Have Mormons any rights?"]. *Washington*, 1886. 22 p. 8°.

— The truth about the Mormons. (Munsey's Maga. v. 23, pp. 310-325. *New York*, 1900.)

**Gospel** (The) witness [for Joseph Smith's gospel]. *Liverpool: R. James*, 1848. 8 p. 8°.

**Gov.** West and the polygamists. Report of his interview with Apostle Lorenzo Snow, May 13, 1886, at the Utah Penitentiary. His proposals rejected, and the Brethren proclaim their defiance of the law. [*Salt Lake City: Tribune Off.*] 1886. 8 p. 8°.

**Graham** (Winifred). Ezra the Mormon. *London: Everett & Co.*, 1908. 320 p. 8°.

**Grant** (Jedediah M.) Three letters to the New York Herald. *n. p.*, 1852. 64 p. 8°.

Repr. New York Herald, 1852. Title on cover: The truth for the Mormons.

**Gray** (J. H.) Principles and practices of Mormons, tested in two lectures: delivered before the Religious and Useful Knowledge Society of Douglas, on November 24 and December 1, 1852... *Douglass: M. P. Backwell*, 1853. 78 p. 2. ed. 16°.

**Greeley** (Horace). The Mormons and Mormonism. Two hours with Brigham Young. Salt Lake and its environs. (In his: An overland journey from New York to San Francisco... *New York*, 1860. 12°. pp. 209-244.)

**Greene** (N. W.), ed. See **Smith** (Mary Ettie V.)

**Greene** (John P.) Facts relative to the expulsion of the Mormons from the State of Missouri, under the "Exterminating order." *Cincinnati: R. P. Brooks*, 1839. iv, 5-43 p. 8°.

**Greenwood** (Grace), pseud. of **SARA J. C. LIPINCOTT**. Utah. (In her: New life in new lands. *New York*, 1873. 12°. pp. 131-171.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Gregg** (Thomas). Mormon war. The Mormon period. (In his: History of Hancock county, Illinois. *Chicago*, 1880. 8°. pp. 104-109, 242-378.)

— The prophet of Palmyra. Mormonism reviewed and examined in the life, character, and career of its founder, from "Cumorah Hill" to Carthage jail and the desert...complete history of the Mormon era in Illinois...investigation of the "Spalding manuscript" theory of the origin of the Book of Mormon. *New York, J. B. Alden*, 1890. xiv, (2) 552 p., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 5 port. 12°.

**Guernsey** (A. H.) Solomon Spalding and Joseph Smith. (In: The Library Magazine. New Series. *New York*, November, 1885. 8°. pp. 444-446.)

**Guers** (Emilius). L'Irvingisme et le Mormonisme jugés par la parole de dieu. [By Emilius Guers.] *Genève: E. Baroud*, 1853. vii, 128 p. 8°.

— Irvingism and Mormonism tested by Scripture. With prefatory notice by James Bridges. *London: J. Nisbet*, 1854. xxiv, 94 p. 12°.

**Gunnison** (Lieut. John W.) The Mormons or Latter-Day Saints, in the valley of the Great Salt Lake; a history of their rise and progress, peculiar doctrines, present condition, and prospects, derived from personal observation, during a residence among them. [With addenda containing a Mormon chronology.] *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1852. ix, 13-168 p., 1 pl. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1857. 168 p. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1860. xvii, 14-168 p., 1 pl. 12°.

With narrative of the death of the author.

— *New York: G. Munro* [1890]. xvii, 13-168 p. 12°. (Seaside library, no. 1610.)

**Gunsaulus** (F. W.), H. E. GORDON, and W. F. SLOCUM. Addresses at the annual meeting of the New West Education Commission. Oct. 14, 1890, in the First Congregational Church, Chicago, by F. W. Gunsaulus, H. E. Gordon, W. F. Slocum. *Chicago* [1890]. 27 p. 8°.

Title on cover, Mormonism and Jesuitism.

**H.** (M.) Mormonismen og Saltsösten. *Kjöbenhavn: K. Schönberg*, 1893. 76 p. 8°. (Smaaskrifter til Oplysning for Kristne. 8°.)

**Haandsrækning** for Menigmand i Kampen mod Mormonerne. *Kjöbenhavn: G. E. C. Gad*, 1857. 15 p. 12°.

**Haining** (Samuel). Mormonism weighed in the balances of the sanctuary, and found wanting: the substance of four lectures. *Douglas: The Author*, 1840. 66 p. 16°.

**Hale** (Wilfred S.) Mormon doctrines analyzed and their errors demonstrated in the light of the Holy Scriptures. *Albany [Argus Co., cop. 1904]*. 2 p.l., 18 p. 1 port. 16°.

**Hall** (E. T.) The Mormon Bible a fabrication and a stupendous fraud; its condemnation of polygamy. *Columbus: F. J. Heer*, 1899. 55 p. 16°.

**Hall** (William). The abominations of Mormonism exposed; containing many facts and doctrines concerning that singular people, during seven years' membership with them: from 1840 to 1847. *Cincinnati: The Author*, 1852. iv, 5-156 p. 16°.

**Hammerich** (Fr.) Kort Udsigt over Mormonernes Historie og Lærdomme. *Kjöbenhavn: N. C. Ditlevsen*, 1852. 16 p. 12°.

**Hand-book** (A) of reference to the history, chronology, religion and country of the Latter-Day Saints, including the revelation on celestial marriage... *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. 1 p.l., 158 p. 12°.

**Hardy** (Lady Duffus). The city of the Saints. Among the Mormons. (In her: Through cities and prairie lands. *New York*, 1881. 8°. pp. 102-128.)

— In the city of the Saints. (In her: Between two oceans. *London*, 1884. 8°. pp. 117-135.)

**Harris** (William). Mormonism portrayed; its errors and absurdities exposed, and the spirit and designs of its authors made manifest: by W. H., with emendations by a citizen [T. C. Sharp]. To which is added an appendix, containing the testimony of the most prominent witnesses...at the trial of Joe Smith, jr...for high treason against the state of Missouri... *Warsaw, Ill.: Sharp & Gamble*, 1841. 64 p. 12°.

**Hartley** (Richard), and BENJAMIN E. RICH. Public discussion of the doctrines of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Held in the Tabernacle, Ogden, Utah, May 8 and 9, 1884. Between the Rev. Richard Hartley...and Ben. E. Rich... Reported by F. E. Barker. *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. iv, 5-72 p. 12°.

**Hartt** (Rollin Lynde). The Mormons. (Atlantic Monthly. v. 85, pp. 261-272. *Boston*, 1900.)

**Haskell** (D. C.) Mormonism: an address. *New York: Am. Home Missionary Soc.*, 1881. 26 p. 8°.

**Hass** (L. D.) Mormonernes Lærdomme, Opriindelse og Fremgang. *Kjöbenhavn: F. H. Eibe*, 1851. 32 p. 12°.

Repr.: Søndagsblad.

**Haussonville** (Joseph Othenin Bernard de Cléron d'). One day in Utah. A literary French nobleman's views on the Mormon question, from "A travers les Etats Unis." Translated... by Leo Häfeli... *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1883. 41 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

**Hawthornthwaite** (Samuel). Mr. Hawthornthwaite's adventures among the Mormons, as an elder during eight years. [By Samuel Hawthornthwaite.] *Manchester: The Author*, 1857. 132 p. 8°.

**Hay** (John). The Mormon prophet's tragedy. (Atlantic Monthly. v. 24, pp. 669-678. *Boston*, 1869.)

WHITNEY (Orson F.) "The Mormon prophet's tragedy." A review of an article by the late John Hay, published originally in the Atlantic Monthly for Dec., 1860, and republished in the Saints' Herald of June 21, 1905. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News*, 1905. 98 p. 12°.

**Hayden** (Ferdinand Vanderveer). Mormonism. Disloyal Mormonism. (In his: The great West. *Bloomington, Ill.*, 1880. 8°. pp. 322-339.)

**Hazen** (M. B.), General. [Report] relative to affairs in Utah territory. February 25, 1867. 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 39. Cong., 2. Sess. House mis. doc. 75.)



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Hazleton** (George C.) Speech of G. C. H., of Wisconsin, against permitting polygamy to be represented in... Congress. Delivered in the House, April 18, 1882. *Washington*, 1882. 15 p. 8°.

**Heap** (G. H.) Journey to the Mormon settlements near Las Vegas de Santa Clara. (In his: Central route to the Pacific... *Philadelphia*, 1854. 8°. pp. 71-97.)

**Hemenway** (Charles W.) Memoirs of my day in and out of Mormondom. Written in prison while the author was undergoing sentence for alleged libel. *Salt Lake City, Utah* [Deseret News Co.], 1887. ix, 205 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Hemingray** (Joseph C.) Mormonism. Argument of J. C. H., delegate of the liberal party of Utah, before the House Sub-committee on Territories, on the bill to regulate elections... in... Utah, Jan. 22, 1878. *Washington: W. H. Moore*, 1878. 30 p. 8°.

**Heroines** of "Mormondom." *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor off.*, 1884. 96 p. 12°. (Noble women's lives series. No. 2.)

**Hertwig** (John George). Polygamy in the United States. [By John George Hertwig. *Washington*, 1884.] 4 p. 8°.

Extr. *Salamanca Freethinkers' Magazine*, May, 1884.

**Hickman** (Edward B.) Mormonism sifted; or, The question, Was Joseph Smith sent by God? examined... *London: Jarrold & Sons* [1850]. 27 p. 3. ed. 12°.

**Hickman** (William A.) Brigham's destroying angel: being the life, confession, and startling disclosures of the notorious Bill Hickman, written by himself, with explanatory notes by J. H. Beadle. *New York: G. A. Crofull*, 1872. vii, 9-219 p., 2 port. 12°.

**Higbee** (E.), and R. B. THOMPSON... Petition of the Latter-Day Saints, commonly known as Mormons, stating that they have purchased lands of the general government... in Missouri, from which they have been driven... and have suffered other wrongs for which they pray Congress to provide a remedy. December 21, 1840. 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. 26. Cong., 2 Sess. House doc. 22.)

**Higbee** (E.). See also **Pratt** (Parley Parker) and E. HIGBEE.

**History** of the Mormon church... (In contested election case of McGrorty vs. Hooper. U.S. 40. Cong., 2 Sess. House rept. 79, p. 6-40. 1868.)

**History** of the Mormon church in the biographies of its presidents, 1830-1906. Illus. (In: National cyclopedia of American biography. v. 7, pp. 386-397. *New York*, 1897.)

**History** of the Mormons. *Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers* [18-]. 32 p. 12°. (Chambers Repository of instructive and amusing tracts. No. 53.)

**Holley** (Marietta). The lament of the Mormon wife: a poem. *Hartford: Am. Pub. Co.*, 1880. 11 l., 3 pl. 4°.

**Hollister** (Obando J.) Words and deeds. The Mormons and temperance... *Salt Lake City, [Tribune Office]* 1884. 2 p. 8°.

**Holy** (The) Scriptures, translated and corrected by the spirit of revelation, by Joseph Smith, jr.,

the seer. *Plano, Ill.: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1867. 917, 286 p. 16°.

**SHEEN** (Isaac). Great contrast. A selection of texts from King James's translation of the Bible, contrasted with the corresponding texts in the inspired translation of Joseph Smith, the seer. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter Day Saints' Herald*, 1867. 8 p. 8°.

**Homespun**, pseud. Lydia Knight's history. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1883. 102 p. 12°. (Noble women's lives series. No. 1.)

**Hooper** (William Henry). Extension of boundaries [as infringing upon Utah Territory]. Speech of W. H. H., of Utah, House of Representatives, Feb. 25, 1869. *Washington: F. & J. Rives & G. A. Bailey*, 1869. 14 p. 8°.

— The Utah bill. A plea for religious liberty. Speech of W. H. H., delivered in the House of Representatives, March 23, 1870, together with the remonstrance of the citizens of Salt Lake City, in mass meeting, March 31, 1870, to the Senate. *Washington: Gibson Bros.*, 1870. 40 p. 8°.

— Vindication of the people of Utah. Remarks of Hon. W. H. H., in reply to the charges of Hon. W. H. Clagett, of Montana, on the 28 and 29 of Jan., 1873, which are printed herewith; delivered in the House of Representatives, Jan. 29, 1873. *Washington: F. & J. Rives*, 1873. 16 p. 8°.

**WAITE** (Charles B.) Argument before the Committee on Elections, House of Representatives, March 25-27, 1868, in the case of William McGrorty vs. Wm. H. Hooper, sitting delegate from... Utah. n. p. [1868] 32 p. 8°.

**Horton** (T.) A true history of the rise of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, of the restoration of the Holy Priesthood, and of the late discovery of ancient American records... and martyrdom of their prophet, Joseph Smith, and the appointment of his successor, James J. Strang. *Geneva, N. Y.: Gazette Print* [184-?]. 47 p. 24°.

**Horwill** (Herbert W.) The Mormon problem. (Independent Rev. v. 3, pp. 433-442. *London*, 1904.)

**House** of the Lord. Historical and descriptive sketch of the Salt Lake Temple from April 6, 1853, to April 6, 1893... Other temples of the Saints. Also the dedicatory prayer. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Pub. Co.*, 1893. 3-36 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1897. 3-36 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Howe** (E. D.) Mormonism unveiled: or, A faithful account of that singular imposition and delusion, from its rise to the present time... And a full detail of the manner in which the famous Golden Bible was brought before the world. To which are added, inquiries into the probability that the historical part of the said Bible was written by one Solomon Spalding, more than twenty years ago... *Painesville: The Author*, 1834. ix, 11-290 p., 1 pl. 16°.

**Hudson** (Mrs. J. K.) One of the Lord's people. [A Mormon story.] (Lippincott's Maga. v. 65, pp. 944-955. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

**Hudson** (Mrs. Mary W.) Esther the Gentile. *Topeka: G. W. Crane & Co.*, 1888. 167 p. 8°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Hudson** (T. S.) [Account of Salt Lake City and the Mormons.] (In his: *A scamper through America*. London, 1882. 12°. pp. 104-112.)

**Huebner** (Joseph Alexander), *Baron von*. Salt Lake City. (In his: *A ramble round the world*. London, 1878. 8°. pp. 76-116.)

**Hughes** (James L.) My misconceptions regarding the Mormons. (Canadian Maga. v. 23, pp. 9-16. Toronto, 1904.)

**Humason** (William Lawrence). From the Atlantic surf to the Golden Gate. First trip on the great Pacific railroad. Two day and nights among the Mormons. Hartford: W. C. Hutchings, 1869. 56 p. 8°.

**Hunt** (James H.) Mormonism: embracing the origin, rise and progress of the sect, with an examination of the Book of Mormon... their troubles in Missouri, and final expulsion from the State. With an appendix, giving an account of the late disturbances in Illinois, which resulted in the death of Joseph and Hyrum Smith, by G. W. Westbrook. St. Louis: *Ustick & Davies*, 1844. v, 5-304, 3-36 p. 12°.

**Hutchins** (James). An earnest appeal for justice [in regard to Mormons]. *Black River Falls, Wis.: The Authors*, 1876. 62 p. 8°.

— The messenger, a timely warning to a thoughtless world. [signed by James Hutchins.] *Independence, Mo.* [1879] 23 p. 12°.

**Hyde** (John), jr. Mormonism: its leaders and designs. New York: W. P. Fetridge & Co., 1857. xii, 13-335 p., 3 pl., 5 port. 12°.

**Hyde** (Orson). Speech... delivered before the High Priest's quorum in Nauvoo, April 27th, 1845, upon the course and conduct of Mr. Sidney Rigdon, and upon the merits of his claims to the Presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. City of Joseph, Ill.: J. Taylor, 1845. 36 p. 12°.

— A voice from Jerusalem; or, A sketch of the travels and ministry of Elder O. H., missionary of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, to Germany, Constantinople and Jerusalem... compiled from his late letters and documents... Boston: A. Morgan, 1842. v, 6-36 p. 12°.

**Idaho.**—Governor. Special message of John B. Neil [urging the immediate adoption of measures to extirpate polygamy. Feb. 5, 1881. n. t.-p. Boise City, 1881.] 3 p. 8°.

**Illinois.**—Finance Committee (House). Report fixing rates of pay of officers and privates called into service under command of Gen. Hardin and Maj. Warren, in 1845-46. n. t.-p. 3 p. (Illinois House repts. 1846/7; pp. 325-327.)

— Report of the minority in relation to pay of the troops under command of Gen. Hardin and Maj. Warren. n. t.-p. 4 p. (Illinois House repts. 1846/7; pp. 329-332.)

These relate to the pay of the troops called out to keep the peace during the Mormon troubles.

**Illinois.**—Finance Committee (Senate). Report relative to certain claims against the state for services in the Hancock war. 3 p. (Illinois. Sen. repts. 1849/50; pp. 101-103.)

**Illinois.**—Governor. Message in relation to disturbances in Hancock county. Springfield: *Walters & Weber*, 1844. 21 p. 12°.

— (In: Illinois. Sen. repts. 1844/5; pp. 65-85.)

— (In: Senate Journal. 1844/5; pp. 91-110.)

— Message in relation to Mormon difficulties in Hancock county. n. t.-p. 7 pp. (Illinois. Sen. repts. 1846/7; pp. 5-11.)

**Illinois.**—Judiciary Committee (Senate). Report on "Act to repeal the act to incorporate the city of Nauvoo." 2 p. (Illinois. Sen. repts. 1844/5; pp. 139-140.)

— Report on preamble and resolutions in relation to the Nauvoo city charter, &c. 4 p. (Illinois. Sen. repts. 1842/3; pp. 127-130.)

**Illinois.**—Militia Committee. Report in relation to pay of troops in Mormon war. n. t.-p. 1 leaf. (Illinois. House repts. 1846/7; p. 335.)

**Illinois.**—Public Accounts and Expenditures Committee. Report in relation to Mormon war. n. t.-p. 2 p. (Illinois. House repts. 1844/5; 249-250.)

**Illinois.**—Statutes. An act to incorporate the city of Nauvoo. In force, Feb. 1, 1841. (Illinois. Statutes. 12. Assembly, pp. 52-57. Springfield, 1841. 8°.)

**Important** documents bearing on political questions in Utah. Logan, U.: *Journal Prtg. Co.*, 1882. 26 p. 8°.

**Imposture** (The) unmasked; or, A complete exposure of the Mormon fraud: being a critical review of the Book of Mormon, and an exposé of the character of Joseph Smith, Sidney Rigdon, Martin Harris, Parley Pratt... *Isle of Man: Reprint from the Mona's Herald & Central Advertiser for the Brit. Empire*, 1841. 32 p. 8°.

In the extreme western portion of the North American continent. [A discussion of the spirit of Mormonism.] (In: Harper's New Monthly Magazine, October, 1851. pp. 701-702.)

**Indbydelse** til Guds Rige. [*Kjöbenhavn: H. C. Haight*, 1857.] 8 p. 8°.

**Ingersoll** (Ernest). Salt Lake City. (In his: The crest of the continent. Chicago, 1885. 8°. pp. 324-334.)

**Inman** (Henry) Col., and Col. W. F. CODY. The Great Salt Lake trail. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1898. xiii, 529 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°.

**Intemperance**: an appeal to the youth of Zion... Salt Lake City: *Juvenile Instruction Off.*, 1881. 24 p. 12°.

**Interesting** about the Mormons. Our letters from Camp Scott and Salt Lake City. (New York Herald, July 2, 1858. p. 1-3.)

Includes "Statement of Thomas Coverdale, a Gentile who passed the winter [1857-58] among the Mormons."

**Irving** (G. A.) The ways of Mormons. (Outlook. v. 84, pp. 1064-1068. New York, 1906.)

Is Mormonism true or not? London: Religious Tract Soc'y. [18-] 28 p. 16°. (Religious Tract Soc'y, no. 600.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Jagues** (John). Catechism for children, exhibiting the prominent doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City: D. O. Calder*, 1877. iv, 5-74 p. nar. 12°.

— *Liverpool: A. Carrington* [18-?]. iv, 5-81 p. 21. thousand. 16°.

— *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News Co.*, 1888. iv, 5-92 p. 16°.

— Catechismus for Börn, fremstillende de vigtigste Lærdomme i Jesu Christi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige. Oversat fra Engelsk. *Kjöbenhavn: J. Van Cott*, 1860. iv, 104 p. nar. 16°.

— The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Its priesthood, organization, doctrines, ordinances and history. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News Co.*, 1882. 32 p. 24°.

— Exclusive salvation. [*Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 18-]. 8 p. 8°.

**Jarman** (William). U. S. A. Uncle Sam's abscess; or, Hell upon earth for U. S. Uncle Sam. By W. J., who suffered twelve years in the Mormon Hell... *Exeter, Eng.: H. Leduc*, 1884. 5-194 p. 18 pl. 12°.

**Jefferies** (William). The gospel pioneer. By W. Jefferies, an elder of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. n. l.-p. 23 p. 12°.

**Jensenius** (C. H.) Kort Begreb om den egentlige Mormonisme. *Kristiania: J. C. Abelsted*, 1855. 16 p. 16°.

— Mormonernes Lære og de Kristnes Tro. *Kristiania: J. C. Abelsted*, 1856. 3 p.l., 45, 46 p. 2. ed. 8°.

A comparative study of Christianity and Mormonism, on opposite pages, with separate pagination.

**Jenson** (Andrew). Biographical encyclopædia; or, Condensed biographical sketches of presiding officers, veterans, missionaries and other active men and women, in the Salt Lake stake of Zion... *Salt Lake City, Utah*, 1888. 96 p. 8°. (Historical Record. Supplement.)

— Church chronology: or, A record of important events connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, and the territory of Utah. *Salt Lake City*, 1886. xx, 112 p. 4°. (Historical Record. Supplement.)

— Latter-Day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. v. 1. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Andrew Jenson History Co.*, 1901. 8°.

**Jenson** (Andrew), and EDWARD STEVENSON. Infancy of the Church. An elaborate... description of persons, places and incidents connected with the early rise and progress of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. A series of letters. *Salt Lake City*, 1889. 2 p.l., 62 p. 8°. (Historical Record. Supplement.)

**Johnson** (Frank S.) Mormon morals. By a disillusioned convert, [i. e. Frank S. Johnson. *Cleveland, O.: The Utah Gospel Mission*, 1900?] 16°. (In: Rev. J. D. NUTTING's Mormonism proclaiming itself a fraud. [*Cleveland, O.*, 1906.] 16°. pp. 7-8.)

**Johnson** (Joel H.) Voice from the mountains, being a testimony of the truth of the gospel of Jesus

Christ, as revealed by the Lord to Joseph Smith, jr. *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1881. 24 p. 12°.

**Johnson** (Joseph). The great Mormon fraud; or, The Church of Latter-Day Saints proved to have had a falsehood for its origin; a record of crime for its history; and for doctrines: cruelty, absurdity, and infamy... *Manchester: Butterworth & Nodal*, 1885. 31 p. 12°.

**Johnston** (J. F. W.) Joe Smith and the Mormons. (In: Harper's New Monthly Magazine. *New York*, June, 1851. 8°. pp. 64-65.)

**Jones** (Daniel W.) Forty years among the Indians. A true yet thrilling narrative of the author's experiences among the natives. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1890. 400 p. 8°.

Relates the author's experiences while conducting Mormon negotiations with the Indians, aiding Mormon emigrants across the mountains, and doing missionary work in Mexico.

**Jones** (Ethel). See **Wharton** (Thomas).

**June** (Jenny). Salt Lake City. (In: Demarest's Monthly Magazine. *New York*, June, 1887. pp. 468-472. 4°.)

**Kane** (Thomas Leiper). The Mormons. A discourse delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania: Mar. 26, 1850. *Philadelphia: King & Baird, print.*, 1850. 84 p. 8°.

— 2d edition. *Philadelphia*, 1850. 92 p. 8°.

**Kearns** (Thomas). Conditions in Utah. Speech of Hon. T. Kearns .. in the Senate of the United States... February 28, 1905. *Washington*, 1905. 14 p. 8°.

**Keeler** (Joseph B.) The lesser priesthood and notes on church government, also a concordance of the Doctrine and Covenants; for the use of church schools and priesthood quorums. *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News* [1904]. xii, 196 p. 12°.

**Kelley** (E. L.) The Joseph Smith interview. (In: The Gospel Banner. 1898. v. 5, no. 1. 8 p. 16°.)

**Kelley** (William H.) Presidency and priesthood. The apostasy, reformation, and restoration. *Boston: A. Mudge & Son*, 1890. viii, 390 p., 3 facsim. 12°.

Chaps. x and xi only relate to Mormonism.

**Kelly** (William). Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California; with a visit to the celebrated Mormon colony, at the Great Salt Lake. *London: Simms & McIntyre*, 1852. xiv, 15-240 p. 12°.

**Kennedy** (James Harrison). Early days of Mormonism. Palmyra, Kirtland, and Nauvoo. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1888. vii, 275 p., 3 facsim., 1 pl., port. 12°.

— Three witnesses of the Book of Mormon. Address delivered before the Oneida Historical Society, Utica, N. Y... January 27, 1890. [*New York*, 1890?] 15 p. 4°.

Repr.: Magazine of Western History, Mch., 1890.

**Kerr** (Alva Milton). Trean; or, The Mormon's daughter: a romantic story of life among the Latter-Day Saints. *Chicago: Belford, Clark & Co.* [cop. 1889] 184 p. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Kidder** (Daniel P.) Mormonism and the Mormons: a historical view of the rise and progress of the sect self-styled Latter-Day Saints. *New York: G. Lane & P. P. Sandford*, 1842. 342 p. 24°.

**Kierkegaard** (P. C.) Om og mod Mormonismen. v. 1. *Kjöbenhavn: C. G. Iversen*, 1855. 12°.

v. 1. En Leilighedstale. Repr. from Dansk Kirketidende.

**Kimball** (Heber C.) President Heber C. Kimball's journal. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. 104 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting series. Bk. 7.)

**Whitney** (Orson F.) Life of Heber C. Kimball, an apostle; the father and founder of the British mission. *Salt Lake City: The Kimball family*, 1888. xvi, 17-520 p., 5 port. 8°.

**King** (Hannah Tapfield). An epic poem. A synopsis of the rise of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1884. 62 p. 12°.

**Knudsen** (H.) Joseph Smith Liv og Levnet. *Kjöbenhavn: Tilfals i den Gyldendalske Boghandel*, 1863. 1 p.l., 80 p. 12°. (In his: Undervisning om Mormonerne... [v.] 1.)

**Kristi Lærdom**. [n. l.-p.] 1 l. 8°.

**Kroupa** (B.) [Account of the Mormons.] (In his: An artist's tour. *London*, 1890. 8°. pp. 13-28.)

**Labors in the vineyard**. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1884. viii, 9-96 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting series. Bk. 12.)

**Lacon**, pseud. The Devil in America: a dramatic satire. Spirit-rapping, Mormonism; woman's rights. .abolitionism...defeat of Satan, and final triumph of the gospel. *Mobile: J. K. Randall*, 1867. 225 p. 12°.

**Lamb** (M. T.) Book of Mormon; is it from God? Lectures delivered in the First Baptist Church, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Salt Lake City: Salt Lake Herald*, 1885. 125 p. 16°.

— The Golden Bible; or, the Book of Mormon. Is it from God? *New York: Ward & Drummond*, 1886. xiv, 344 p. 12°.

— The Mormons and their Bible. *Philadelphia: Griffith & Rowland Pr.*, 1901. 152 p., 4 port. 12°.

**Landis** (C. B.) The Roberts case. Speech in the House of Representatives...January 24, 1900. *Washington*, 1900. 18 p. 8°.

**Lapham** (Fayette). The Mormons. Interview with the father of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet, forty years ago. His account of the finding of the sacred plates. (Historical Magazine. 2. ser. v. 7, pp. 305-309. 1870.)

**Latter-Day Saints**. (Blackwood's Magazine. v. 182, pp. 680-693. *London*, 1907.)

**Latter-Day** (The) Saints' belief. [n. p., 18—] 1 p. 8°.

**Latter-Day Saints' Young Men's Mutual Improvement Associations**. Manual. 1894/5, pts. 1-2, 1899/1900. *Salt Lake City*, 1894-99. 8°.

**Lee** (Charles). Mormonism: a sketch of its rise and progress. A lecture delivered to the Derby Young Men's Christian Ass'n. *Derby, Eng.: W. Rowbottom*, 1852. 31 p. 12°.

**Lee** (John Doyle). The life and confession of John D. Lee, the Mormon. With a full account of the Mountain Meadows massacre and execution of Lee. *Philadelphia: Barclay & Co.* [cop. 1877.] 19-46 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— *Philadelphia: Barclay & Co.* [187-?] 64 p. 8°.

— The Mormon menace. Being the confession of J. D. Lee, Danite, an official assassin of the Mormon Church under the late Brigham Young. Introduction by A. H. Lewis. *New York: Home Protection Pub. Co.* [1905] xxii, 23-368 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°.

— Mormonism unveiled, including the remarkable life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee; (written by himself) and complete life of Brigham Young, embracing a history of Mormonism...also the true history of the...Mountain Meadows Massacre... *St. Louis: Sun Publish. Co.*, 1882. xiv, 15-413 p., 19 pl., 5 port. 8°.

— *St. Louis: Excelsior Publish. Co.*, 1891. xiv, 15-413 p., 20 pl., 5 port. 8°.

— *St. Louis: M. E. Mason*, 1891. 413 p., 19 pl., 5 port. 8°.

**Lee** (The) trial! An exposé of the Mountain Meadows Massacre, being a condensed report of the prisoner's statement, testimony of witnesses, charge of the judge, arguments of counsel, and opinions of the press upon the trial. By the Salt Lake Daily Tribune reporter. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Tribune Print Co.*, 1875. 64 p. 8°.

**Leslie** (Miriam Florence Folline). Salt Lake City. Mrs. Amelia's picture. Miss Snow. A first-class Mormon interior. A lion that we saw and a lion that we heard. (In her: California. A pleasure trip from Gotham to the Golden Gate. *New York*, 1877. 12°. pp. 72-103.)

**Lester** (J. E.) The Mormons. (In his: The Atlantic to the Pacific... *London*, 1873. 12°. pp. 42-50.)

**Lewis** (Catherine). Narrative of some of the proceedings of the Mormons; giving an account of the iniquities, with particulars concerning the training of the Indians by them, description of the mode of endowment, plurality of wives, &c. *Lynn, Mass.: The author*, 1848. iv, 5-24 p. 8°.

**Life** of Brigham Young. See **Anderson** (Edward H.)

**Life** and confession of John D. Lee, the Mormon. See **Lee** (John Doyle).

**Life** (The) of a Mormon. (Independent. v. 58, pp. 423-430. *New York*, 1905.)

**Life** among the Mormons, and a march to their Zion: to which is added a chapter on the Indians of the plains and mountains of the West. By an officer of the U. S. army. *New York: Moorhead, Simpson & Bond*, 1868. xv, 219 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Lindsay** (John Shanks). The Mormons and the theatre: or, The history of theatricals in Utah... *Salt Lake City, Utah: Century Prtg.*, 1905. 178 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Linforth** (James), ed. See **Route** from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley, 1855.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Linn** (William Alexander). The story of the Mormons, from the date of their origin to the year 1901. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1902. xxv, 637 p., 8 pl. 8°.

**Little** (James A.) From Kirtland to Salt Lake City. *Salt Lake City, Utah: J. A. Little*, 1890. 260 p. 8°.

**Littlefield** (Lyman Omer). The martyrs; a sketch of the lives and a full account of the martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum Smith...with a... review of the most prominent incidents connected with the persecutions of the Saints, from the time the Church was organized up to the year 1846. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. 120 p. 16°.

— Reminiscences of Latter-Day Saints. Giving an account of much individual suffering endured for religious conscience. *Logan, U.: Utah Journal*, 1888. viii, 8-208 p., 1 port. 8°.

**SMITH** (Joseph), *third*. Reply...to L. O. Littlefield, in refutation of the doctrine of plural marriage. *Lamoni, Iowa: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*, 1885. 48 p. 12°.

**Logan** City (Utah).—*Ordinances*. The revised ordinances of Logan City...in force on the 18th day of April...1877. And the rules and order of business of...City Council. To which is prefixed, the city charter with amendments... *Ogden City: Junction Office*, 1877. xv, 100 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Loir** (Adrien). Les Mormons du Canada. (Soc. de géog. commerciale de Paris. v. 29, pp. 394-404. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Lucy** (Henry W.) The city of the Saints. The Mormon president at home. (In his: East by West. *London*, 1885. 2 v. 8°. v. 1, pp. 92-116.)

**Ludlow** (F. H.) The heart of the continent... across the plains and in Oregon, with an examination of the Mormon principle... *New York: Hurd & Houghton*, 1870. vi, 568 p., 9 pl. 8°.

**Lum** (Dyer D.) Social problems of to-day; or, The Mormon question in its economic aspects. A study of co-operation and arbitration in Mormonism, from the standpoint of a wage-worker. By a Gentile. [i. e., Dyer D. Lum.] *Port Jervis, N. Y.: The Author*, 1886. 91 p. 8°.

— Utah and its people. Facts and statistics bearing on the "Mormon problem." By a Gentile. [i. e., D. D. Lum.] *New York: R. O. Ferrier & Co.*, 1882. 1 p.l., 47 p. 8°.

**Lunn** (George R.) A study of Mormonism. (Bibliotheca sacra. v. 59, pp. 341-365; 434-450. *Oberlin, O.*, 1902.)

**Lyford** (C. P.) Brigham Young's record of blood! or, The necessity for that famous "Bible and revolver"... *[Salt Lake City]* 1876. 15 p. 8°.

Reprint: Salt Lake Daily Tribune, January 25, 1876.

— The Mormon problem, an appeal to the American people. With an appendix, containing four original stories of Mormon life...and... account of the Mountain Meadows massacre. *New York: Phillips & Hunt*, 1886. 323 p. 12°.

**Lyne** (T. A.) A true and descriptive account of the assassination of Joseph and Hiram Smith, the Mormon prophet and patriarch, at Carthage, Illinois, June 27, 1844, by an eye witness, T. A.

Lyne... To which is annexed the speech of H. L. Reid, also, speech of James W. Wood. To which is added a brief outline of the faith and doctrine of the Latter-Day Saints. *New York: C. A. Calhoun*, 1844. 19 p. 12°.

**Lyon** (John). The harp of Zion, a collection of poems, &c. Published for the benefit of the [Mormon] perpetual emigrating fund. *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1853. x, 223 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Mabey** (C. R.) The Utah batteries; a history. A complete account of the muster-in, sea voyage, battles, skirmishes and barrack life of the Utah batteries, together with biographies of officers and muster-out rolls. *Salt Lake City, [Daily Reporter Co.]* 1900. 130 p. 8°.

**McAllister** (D. M.) A description of the great temple at Salt Lake City, and a statement concerning the purposes for which it has been built. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Bureau of Information & Church Literature*, 1904. 28 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**McBride** (J. R.) In the matter of the contested election from Utah Territory, 47. Cong., 1. Sess. Brief on behalf of A. G. Campbell, contestee. [By J. R. McBride.] Before Committee on Elections and Qualifications, House of Representatives. *Washington: T. McGill & Co.*, 1881. 30 p. 8°.

**McCain** (Joseph R.) The end of the Christian dispensation and the restoration of Israel. *Tempe, Ga.*, 1885. 84 p., 2 l. 8°.

**McCarthy** (Justin). Brigham Young. (In his: Modern leaders. *New York*, 1872. 8°. pp. 96-105.)

**McChesney** (James). An antidote to Mormonism; a warning voice to the Church and nation: the purity of Christian principles defended; and truth disentangled from error and delusion. *New York: The Author*, 1838. 60 p. 8°.

— Supplement to an antidote to Mormonism. *n. t. p. [Brooklyn]*, 1839. 4 p. 8°.

**McClure** (Alexander Kelly). [Account of Utah and the Mormons.] (In his: Three thousand miles through the Rocky Mountains. *Philadelphia*, 1869. 12°. pp. 152-174, 184-183, 199-202.)

**Mack** (Solomon). A narrative of the life of S. Mack, containing an account of... accidents he met with during a long series of years, together with the extraordinary manner in which he was converted to the Christian faith. To which is added... hymns composed on the death of several of his relations. *Windsor: Printed at the expence of the author [1810?]*. 43 p. 12°.

Solomon Mack was the father of Lucy Smith, mother of the Prophet.

**Mackay** (Charles). The Mormons or Latter-Day Saints. With memoirs of the life and death of Joseph Smith, the "American Mahomet." [By Charles Mackay.] *London: The National Illustrated Library* [1851]. 326 p., 1 pl. 12°.

— *London, [Vizetelly & Co.]* 1852. viii, 320 p., 2 pl. 12°.

— *Auburn: Derby and Miller*, 1852. vii, 1 l., 17-399 p., 1 pl. 12°.

— *London: Ward & Lock* [1856]. 308 p., 2 pl. 4th ed., rev. and cor. 12°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**McMillan** (D. J.) Mormon "Articles of faith" explained. *n. l. p.* [*New York: The Board of Home Missions* 189-] 8 p. 8°. (No. 62.)

**McNiece** (R. G.) The Christian reconstruction of Utah. Two sermons preached in the Presbyterian Church, Salt Lake City, March 23 and 30, 1879. [*Salt Lake City: Tribune Off.*, 1879.] 12 p. 8°.

Repr. Salt Lake Daily Tribune.

— Present aspects of Mormonism. *New York: League for social service*, 1899. 16 p. 24°. (Social Service. Series D. Anti-Mormon.)

— "What is thought by loyal Americans in Utah of President Eliot's recent speech, at Salt Lake City, on Mormonism." [With] editorial notes. (In: *Our Day*, May, 1892. pp. 375-377.)

**Malortique** (Édouard). Les aventures d'un Mormon; dialogue en trois parties. *Paris: J. Lévy*, 1886. 74 p. 12°.

**Mandeville** (James H.) Remarks of J. H. M., counsel for Plaintiff, Thomas McBride vs. Carl Schurz, Secretary of the Interior, Supreme Court, U. S., Oct. 12, 1880. Are we drifting into monarchy? Mormon disloyalty... *Washington: R. Beresford*, 1880. 61 p. 8°.

**Marden** (George N.) The growth and grip of Mormonism. *Boston: F. Wood*, 1885. 16 p. 24°.

**Marks** (C. K.) Monona County, Iowa, Mormons. (In: *Proceedings of the Academy of Science and Letters of Sioux City, Iowa*, 1903-4. v. 1, pp. 85-116. 8°.)

**Marriage**. Monogamy and polygamy on the basis of...law. An open letter to the Massachusetts members of Congress...by a citizen of Massachusetts. *Boston: J. Campbell*, 1882. 76 p. 8°.

Title of cover, The Mormon problem.

**Marryat** (Frederick). [Account of the Mormons.] (In his: *Travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet*. *London*, 1874. 12°. pp. 292-312, 319-322, 328-344.)

**Marshall** (Walter Gore). Mormonism. The Rocky Mountain Zion. Porter Rockwell and Brigham Young. A serious aspect of Mormonism. (In his: *Through America*. *London*, 1882. 12°. pp. 147-236.)

**Martin** (Moses). A treatise on the fulness of the everlasting Gospel, setting forth its first principles, premises and blessings... *New York: J. W. Harrison*, 1842. 64 p. 16°.

**Mather** (Frederick G.) The early days of Mormonism. (Lippincott's Magazine. v. 26, pp. 198-211. *Philadelphia*, 1880.)

**Mayhew** (Henry). The religious, social, and political history of the Mormons or Latter-Day Saints, from their origin to the present time; containing full statements of their doctrines, governments and condition, and memoirs of their founder, Joseph Smith. [By Henry Mayhew.] Edited, with important additions, by S. M. Smucker [i. e., Schmucker]. *New York: C. M. Saxton*, 1858. viii, 17-460 p., 13 pl. 12°.

— *New York: Hurst & Co.* [cop. 1881] 1 pl., v-viii, 17-466 p. 12°.

**Mearkle** (A. L.) The passing of the Mormon. (Areina. v. 23, p. 378-389. *New York*, 1900.)

**Meilhede** (P.) Oplysninger om Mormonsamfundet i Utah, deres Løgne og Bedragerier, nedskrevne efter et nøsten fireaarigt Ophold ved Saltsö-staden. *Kjöbenhavn: M. Petersen i Hjörring*, 1863-64. 2 pts. 12°.

**Memorial** to the Legislature of Missouri [in reference to the anti-Mormon riots. Signed by E. Partridge, H. C. Kimball, J. Taylor, T. Turley, B. Young, and others]. Far West, Mo., Dec. 10, 1838. *n. p.* 1838. 33-41 p. 12°.

UNITED STATES.—*Judiciary Committee*. Report of Committee... to whom was referred the Memorial of the Latter-Day Saints [regarding the anti-Mormon riots in Missouri]. Mch. 4, 1840. *Washington*, 1840. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 26. Cong. 1 Sess. Senate rept. 247.)

**Merriam** (Florence Augusta). My summer in a Mormon village. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1899. 2 p.l., 171 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Messaros** (W.) The Mormon question. (North Western Pulpit. v. 1, no. 18. pp. 273-286. *Philadelphia*, 1884. 8°.)

**Michelsen** (C.) Modgift mod Mormonismen eller, Livet oed Saltsöen. *Odense: J. C. Dreyer*, 1872. 1 p.l., 62 p. 3. ed. 12°.

**Miller** (Glen). The Mormons: a successful coöperative society. (World's Work. v. 5, pp. 2881-2894. *New York*, 1902.)

**Minturn** (William). [Account of Salt Lake City and the Mormons.] (In his: *Travels west*. *London*, 1878. 8°. pp. 136-157.)

**Missouri**.—*General Assembly*. Document containing the correspondence, orders, &c., in relation to the disturbances with the Mormons; and the evidence given before the Hon. Austin A. King... at the court-house in Richmond, in a criminal court of inquiry, begun November 12, 1838, on the trial of Joseph Smith, Jr., and others, for high treason... *Fayette, Missouri: Boon's Lick Democrat*, 1841. 2 pl., 163 p. 8°.

**Modern Christianity**. A dialogue between a Baptist and an infidel. [*Charlotte, Mich.: J. V. Johnson & Co.*, 18—.] 4 p. 8°.

**Montgomery** (M.W.) The Mormon delusion. its history, doctrines, and the outlook in Utah: *Boston: Congr. Sunday-School & Pub'g Soc.* [1890] 354 p. 12°.

**Morgan** (John). Doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; its faith and teachings. *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office* [18—]. 24 p. 12°.

— [Reprinted, *Liverpool: D. H. Wells*, 1885.] 24 p. 12°.

— The plan of salvation. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office* [18—]. 24 p. 12°.

— [Reprinted, *Liverpool: J. H. Smith*, 1883.] 23 p. 16°.

**Mormon** (The) Bible. (In: *The Family Magazine*. New Edition. *Cincinnati* [April], 1839. 4°. pp. 429-430.)

**Mormon** (The) city. The Salt Lake City. (In: *To San Francisco and back*. *London* [1868]. 12°. pp. 114-149.)

**Mormon** delusion in England. (In: *Brother Jonathan*... *New York*, December 3, 1842. 4°. p. 408.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Mormon difficulties.** The Mormon war. (In: History of Howard and Cooper counties, Missouri. *St. Louis*, 1883. 8°. pp. 54-57, 753-754.)

**Mormon difficulties.** The Mormon war. Salt Lake and Indian trade. (In the: History of Clay and Platte counties, Missouri. *St. Louis*, 1885. 8°. pp. 54-57, 132-135, 594-596, 608-610.)

**Mormon doctrine** carefully considered. See **Nutting** (John D.)

**Mormon** (The) endowment ceremony by a former Mormon. (In: "The World To-Day" (1905). v. 8, pp. 165-170. 8°.)

**Mormon** (The) flight. (In: Littell's Living Age. *Boston*, 1854. 8°. pp. 121-122.) From N. Y. Times.

[**Mormon hymns.** *New York*, 1845. 8 hymns on broadside sheet.] f°.

"**Mormon**" (The) metropolis. An illustrated guide to Salt Lake City and its environs... *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.*, 1887. 48 p., 1 plan. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.*, 1889. 68 p. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.*, 1890. iv, 5-67 p. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City: Magazine Print. Co.*, 1891. 67 p. 12°.

"**Mormon**" protest against injustice. An appeal for constitutional and religious liberty. Full report of the great mass meeting held in Salt Lake City, May 2, 1885, with the full text of the speeches and the Protest and Declaration of grievances. *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.*, 1885. 48 p. 12°.

**Mormon** (The) question. (In: The Magazine of Christian Literature. *New York*, January, 1890. 4°. p. 228.)

"**Mormon**" women's protest. An appeal for freedom, justice and equal rights. The ladies of the... Latter-Day Saints protest against the tyranny and indecency of Federal officials in Utah, and against their own disfranchisement... Full account of proceedings at the great mass meeting held in the Theatre, Salt Lake City, March 6, 1886. [*Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.* [1886] iv, 5-91 p. 8°.

**Mormoniad** [an anti Mormon poem]. *Boston: A. Williams & Co.*, 1858. 100 p. 12°.

**Mormonism.** (In: The Monthly Religious Magazine. *Boston*, October, 1844. 8°. p. 360.)

**Mormonism exposed.** *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.* [1888] 4 p. 8°. (Palantic leaflet, no. 1.)

**Mormonism** exposed: in which is shown the monstrous imposture, the blasphemy, and the wicked tendency, of that enormous delusion, advocated by a professedly religious sect, calling themselves "Latter Day Saints." *New York: The New York Watchman*, 1842. 1 p.l., vi, 7-64 p. 16°.

**Mormonism** in Illinois. *n. t. p.* [1852.] pp. 511-536. 8°.

Fragment of American Whig Review, Dec., 1852.

**Mormonism** and Mormon outrages. (In: The history of Lee county, Iowa. *Chicago*, 1879. 8°. pp. 465-483.)

**Mormonism** and the Mormonites. *London: Wertheim & Macintosh* [1850?] 8 p. 16°.

**Mormonism.** Scrap-book of clippings, plates, photographs, etc. 32 l. f°.

**Mormonisme** (Le): histoire et doctrines des Mormons. Extrait et traduction libre d'un article de la Revue d'Edinbourg (Avril 1854). *Paris: Borrani & Droz*, 1855. 91 p. 8°.

**Mormonismen.** [*Kjöbenhavn: J. Davidsen*, 18—?] 31 p. 16°.

**Mormonismens** Lære. [*Kjöbenhavn: A. P. Forster*, 1854.] 32 p. 16°.

**Mormonism's** birth. Recollections of one who knew Joe Smith. Story of how he found the golden plates. Printing of the Bible in Palmyra in 1834... (From: The Sunday Nonpareil. February 12, 1905. *Council Bluffs*, 1905. f°.)

**Mormonites** (The), or Latter-Day Saints. A country clergyman's warning to his parishioners. *London: Wertheim & Macintosh*, 1852. 16 p. 16°.

**Mormons.** (In: The Monthly Religious Magazine. Second Series. *Boston*, December, 1847. 8°. p. 576.)

— (In: Ohio railroad guide, illustrated. *Columbus*, 1854. 12°. pp. 97-100.)

**Mormons** (The); their history, sacred writings, doctrines, ordinances and practices, hierarchical organization, propagandism, and literature. (In: M'Clintock and Strong's Cyclopaedia of Biblical... Literature. *New York*, 1876. 4°. vol. 6, pp. 618-648.)

**Mormons** (The) at home. (In: Frank Leslie's New Family Magazine. [*New York*, 1871.] 4°. pp. 225-235.)

**Mormons** (The); or, Knavery exposed. Giving an account of the discovery of the Golden Plates... and various tricks resorted to... the whole being designed as a caution to the ignorant. *Frankford, Pa.: E. G. Lee*, 1841. 24 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**Mormons** (The) in Missouri. (In: The commonwealth of Missouri. *St. Louis*, 1877. 8°. pp. 238-252.)

**Mormons** and Mormonism. Why they have been opposed, maligned and persecuted. Inside history of the present anti-Mormon crusade. By a non-Mormon, ten years in Utah. *Salt Lake City, [Press of the Magazine Prtg. Co.]* 1899. 23 p. 12°.

**Mormon's** (The) "Only way to be saved." not the way to be saved; or, The plausible logic of Mormonism refuted. A reply to Lorenzo Snow's "Only way to be saved." *Glasgow: W. G. Blackie & Co.* [18—] 12°. (Stirling Tracts. No. 340.)

**Mormons** (The), their religion, their coming and their going. (In: The history of Daviess county, Missouri. *Kansas City, Mo.*, 1882. 4°. pp. 184-206.)

**Mormons** (The) in Utah. (In: Littell's Living Age. *Boston*, 1854. 8°. pp. 530-535.) From Bentley's Miscellany.

**Morrish** (W. J.) The "Latter-Day Saints" and the Book of Mormon. A second warning from a minister to his flock. *Ledbury, Eng.: J. Gibbs*, 1840. 4 p. 8°.

Continued by John Simons' A few more facts relating to the self-styled "Latter-Day Saints," 1840.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Morton** (William A.) The Gospel primer. A treatise on the first principles of the Gospel. Written expressly for the young. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off., cop. 1897.* 101 p. 24°.

**Mountain** Meadows massacre. Review of Elder Penrose's exculpatory address delivered October 26, 1884, in Twelfth Ward Meeting House. [Signed Vindex.] *n. l.-p.* [*Salt Lake City, 1884.*] 4 p. 8°.

**Munday** (Charles). A narrative of personal experience among the Latter-Day Saints; together with some remarks on the fallacy of their peculiar doctrines. *London: Partridge & Co., 1860.* iv, 32 p. 16°.

**Murder** by a deputy U. S. marshal. Edward M. Dalton waylaid and assassinated in cold blood. Sworn testimony of eye-witnesses. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., 1886.* 16 p. 8°.

**Murphy** (John Mortimer). Among the Mormons. (In his: Rambles in north-western America. *London, 1879.* 8°. pp. 233-265.)

**Musser** (Amos Milton). The fruits of "Mormonism." By non-"Mormon" witnesses. Being for the most part brief extracts from letters...etc. ... Compiled and written by Elder A. M. Musser. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News...*, 1878. 35 p. 8°.

— Mormonism. *n. l.-p.* [*Philadelphia, 1877.*] 8 p. 8°.

**Mysteries** (The) of Mormonism. A full exposure of its secret practices and hidden crimes. By an Apostle's wife. *New York: R. K. Fox* [cop. 1882]. 69 p., 20 pl. 8°.

**Naisbitt** (H. W.) Quiet chats on "Mormonism" [by H. W. Naisbitt]. *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News, 1902.* 174 p., 1 pl. 12°.

(Home circle series. v. 2.)

**Narvins** (L. de). La résurrection des Mormons. (La rev. sér. 4, v. 47, pp. 230-242. *Paris, 1903.*)

**Nauvoo** city charter. See **Illinois**.—*Statutes.*

**Nauvoo** temple. A view. *St. Louis: A. Gast & Co., 1868.*

**Neal** (R. B.) Smithianity; or, Mormonism refuted by Mormons. [Pt. 1. *Cincinnati, O., 1898.*] 32 p. nar. 16°. (Anti-Mormon Tracts. No. 2.)

— [Pt. 2. *Cincinnati, O., 1899.*] 32 p. nar. 16°. (Anti-Mormon Tracts. No. 4.)

— [Pt. 3. *Cincinnati, O., 1901.*] 62 p., 1 l. nar. 24°. (Anti-Mormon Tracts. No. 6.)

— The stick of Ephraim vs. the Bible of the Western Continent; or, The Manuscript found vs. the Book of Mormon. [*Cincinnati, O., 1899.*] 32 p. nar. 16°. (Anti-Mormon Tracts. No. 3.)

— [Pt. 2. *Cincinnati, O., 1900?*] 20 p. 24°. (Anti-Mormon Tracts. No. 5.)

— Was Joe Smith a prophet? [*Cincinnati, O., 1898.*] 16 p. nar. 16°.

**Nelson** (Nels L.) Scientific aspects of Mormonism; or, Religion in terms of life. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904.* x, 1 l., 347 p. 8°.

**Nelson** (O. N.) Skandinaviska Mormoner i Amerika. (Valkyrian. *New York, 1908.* 8°. Årg. 12, pp. 452-453, 501-502.)

**Newman** (Mrs. A. F.) Memorial remonstrating against the admission of Utah... so long as the administration... continues in the hands of the Mormon priesthood. September 21, 1888. 16 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. Cong., 1. Sess. Senate mis. doc. 201.)

— Woman suffrage in Utah. Petition [asking the repeal of the act conferring the elective franchise upon the women of Utah]. June 8, 1886. Presented by Mr. Edmunds. [*Washington, 1886.*] 9 p. 8°. (U. S. 49. cong., 1. sess. Senate misc. doc. 122.)

**Newman** (J. P.) See **Pratt** (Orson), and J. P. NEWMAN.

**Nichols** (Thomas L.) Mormonism. (In his: Religions of the world. *Cincinnati* [cop. 1855]. 8°. pp. 98-103.)

**Nicholson** (John). Comprehensive salvation; or, The gospel to the living and the dead. *Liverpool: Latter-Day Saints... Office, 1880.* 16 p. 8°.

— The martyrdom of Joseph Standing; or, The murder of a "Mormon" missionary. A true story. Also an appendix, giving a succin[c]t description of the Utah penitentiary. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News Co., 1886.* 1 p. l., 160 p. 12°.

— The modern prophet. By J. Nicholson, an Elder of the Church... of Latter-Day Saints. [*n. l.-p.* 1881?] 24 p. 12°.

— The preceptor. Being a simple system for enabling young men to acquire a knowledge of the doctrines of the Gospel, and the ability to preach them. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., 1883.* 60 p. 24°.

— — *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., 1885.* 114 p. 24°.

— The Tennessee massacre and its causes; or, The Utah conspiracy, a lecture... delivered in the Salt Lake Theatre, on Monday, September 22, 1884... *Salt Lake City, Utah: Juvenile Instructor Office, 1884.* 48 p. 12°.

**Nielsen** (Johan). Min Kamp med Baptister og Mormoner. Fortsættelse af "Træk af Johan Nielsens Liv." [*Middelfart:*] *Kirkelig Forening for den indre Mission i Danmark, 1868.* 32 p. 16°. (Missionsforeningens egne Forlagsskrifter, Nr. 38.)

**Nimmo** (Joseph), jr. The Mormon usurpation. An open letter addressed to the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives. *Huntington, L. I., N. Y.: "The Long-Islander"* [cop. 1886]. 55 p. 8°.

**Noble** (Frederick Alphonso). The Mormon iniquity. A discourse... before the New West Education Commission... Nov. 2, 1884. *Chicago: Jameson & Morse, 1884.* 20 p. 8°.

— The need and the value of Christian schools in the present exigency of the new West. A discourse... in the Old South Church, Boston, Mass. ... May 24, 1885. *Chicago: Jameson & Morse, 1885.* 23 p. 8°.

**Nutting** (John D.) Mormon doctrine carefully considered in the light of the Holy Scriptures and other truths... By a careful student of Mormonism. [Rev. John D. Nutting.] *Cleveland, O., The Utah Gospel Mission, 1901.* 1 p. l., 48 p. 2. ed. rev. 16°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

— Mormonism proclaiming itself a fraud. [*Cleveland, O.: The Utah Gospel Mission, 1906.*] 6 p. 16°.

Reprint from the Union Gospel News of March 7, 1901; revised.

— The Mormons. [A letter in reply to the article by Mr. Spahr in the Outlook of Feb. 3, 1900. With note by the editors of Outlook.] (Outlook. v. 64, pp. 467-470. *New York, 1900.*)

— Present day mormonism and its remedy. [A series of articles first published in a syndicate of religious papers during April and May, 1904. *Cleveland, O. [The Utah Gospel Mission, 1904.]* 20 p. 16°.

— The private doctrine of Mormon theology ... *Cleveland, O. [The Utah Gospel Mission, 1900.]* 6 p. 16°.

— A study of the present Mormon problem. (Independent. v. 54, pp. 924-930. *New York, 1902.*)

— The true Mormon doctrine. Being the professed Mormon "Articles of Faith." Completed and explained by literal quotations from Mormon publications. ... *Cleveland, O. [The Utah Gospel Mission, 1901]* 12 p. 16°.

**Ogden** (Utah). Officers and standing committees. Financial statements. ... Rules. ... [1897-] 1899. *Ogden, 1898* [-1900]. 8°.

— *Ordinances*. Ordinances, to which are prefixed a list of the city governments from 1869 to 1881, the charter of the city and amendments. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., 1881.* 5 p.l., 7-208 p., 1 l. 8°.

— The revised ordinances of Ogden City. ... embracing all ordinances of a general nature in force August 1, 1894. Together with the charter of Ogden City, the amendments thereto and territorial laws of a general nature applicable to Ogden City. Compiled. ... by R. H. Whipple. [*Ogden City: Ogden Prtg. Co., 1894.*] 411 p. 8°.

— Ordinances, and amendments to the revised ordinances (1894) of Ogden. ... *Ogden: Ogden Prtg. Co. [1897]* 22 p., 1 l. 8°.

**O'Hagan** (Thomas). Salt Lake City and its people. (Donahoe's Maga. v. 43, pp. 129-135. *Boston, 1900.*)

**Ollivant** (Joseph Earle). A breeze from the Great Salt Lake; or, New Zealand to New York by the new mail route. *London: W. Hunt & Co., 1871.* viii, 11-176 p., 1 map. 8°.

With appendix concerning Mormon music.

**Olney** (Oliver H.). The absurdities of Mormonism portrayed. A brief sketch by O. H. O., Hancock Co., Ill., March 3, 1843. n. p. [1843] 32 p. 8°.

**Olshausen** (Theodor). Geschichte der Mormonen; oder, Jüngsten- Tages- Heiligen in Nordamerika. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1856.* iv, 244 p. 8°.

**On** the false prophets of the last days. [*Liverpool: T. Ward, 18—*] 8 p. 8°.

**Oppenheimer** (Franz). Die "Utopie" als Thatsache. (Zeitschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 2, pp. 190-202. *Berlin, 1899.*)

**Origin** of the Book of Mormon. *Plano, Ill.* [1876] 7 p. 8°. (Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ. Pamphlet 30.)

**Origin** of the "Book of Mormon," or "Golden Bible." (In: CHARLES WARREN SPALDING'S The Spalding memorial. ... *Chicago, 1897.* pp. 236-243. 8°.)

**Origin** of the Mormon imposture. (In: Littell's Living Age. *Boston, 1851.* 8°. pp. 429-431.)

From the Rochester American.

**Original** (The) prophet. By a visitor to Salt Lake City. n. p., n. d. 479-488 p. 8°.

**Osmond** (Alfred). The poetical works of A. Osmond. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co., 1891.* v, 1 l., 9-304 p. 8°.

**Our** visit to Salt Lake City. (In: The Phrenological Journal. *New York, December, 1870.* 8°. pp. 413-416.)

**Owen** (Ephraim, jr. Mormons. Memoria<sup>l</sup> of E. O., asking Congress to afford protection to the people called Mormons. *Washington, 1838.* 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 25. Cong., 3. sess. House doc. 42.)

**Owens** (G.), comp. See **Salt Lake City** directory. 1867.

**Oxley** (William). Joseph Smith. (In his: Modern Messiahs and wonder workers. *London, 1889.* 12°. pp. 35-51.)

**Paddock** (Mrs. A. G.). The fate of Madame La Tour: a tale of Great Salt Lake. *New York: Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1881.* iii-xii, 13-361 p. 16°.

— An industrial home for Mormon women. (In: The Christian Register. *Boston, January 7, 1886.* f°. p. 4.)

— In the toils; or, Martyrs of the latter days. *Chicago: Shepard, Tobias & Co., 1879.* 6 p., 1 l., 7-301 p. 12°.

— Saved at last from among the Mormons. [And Mrs. Caudle's curtain lectures. By Douglas Jerrold.] *Springfield, O.: Farm and Fireside Co., 1881.* 1 p.l., 92 p. 12°. (Farm and Fireside Library. v. 1, no. 4.)

**Page** (John E.). The Spaulding story, concerning the origin of the Book of Mormon, duly examined and exposed to the righteous contempt of a candid public. *Plano, Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1866.* 16 p. 8°.

**Palmer** (William). Mormonism briefly examined. Part 1. [*London: A. Hall & Co., 18—*] 8 p. 16°.

**Park** (Mrs. S. E.). The Mormons: their religion and identity with the Bible. *San Francisco: J. Winterburn & Co., 1875.* 23 p. 4. ed. 12°.

**Parry** (Edwin F.). Sketches of missionary life. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co., 1899.* 144 p. 24°.

**Parry** (Sydney Henry Jones). [Account of Utah and the Mormons.] (In his: My journey round the world. *London, 1881.* 2 v. 12°. v. 2, pp. 169-228.)

**Parsons** (Tyler). Mormon fanaticism exposed. A compendium of the Book of Mormon, or Joseph Smith's Golden Bible. Also, the examination of

*General Works, cont'd.*

its internal and external evidences, with the argument to refute its pretences to a revelation from God: argued before the Free Discussion Society in the city of Boston, July, 1841. Between Elder Freeman Nickerson, a Mormon, and the author, Tyler Parsons. *Boston: The Author*, 1841. 103 p. 8°.

— [2. ed.] *Boston*, 1842. 104 p. 8°.

**Patterson** (Charles Brodie), and CHARLES W. PENROSE. The plural marriage problem. The aim, scope and methods of the Mormon Church. (Arena. v. 27, pp. 604-610. *New York*, 1902.)

**Patterson** (Robert). Who wrote the Book of Mormon? *Philadelphia: L. H. Everts & Co.*, 1882. 16 p. 4°.

Repr. from Louis H. Everts' Illustrated History of Washington County, Pennsylvania.

**SPAULDING** (The) story re-examined [regarding Robert Patterson's connection with the "Manuscript found"]. *n. p.* [1883] 16 p. 12°. (No. 36.)

**Pearl** (The) of great price. *See Smith* (Joseph), *jr., the Prophet*.

**Penrose** (Charles W.) Blood atonement, as taught by leading elders of the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter-Day Saints. An address, delivered in the Twelfth Ward Assembly Hall, Salt Lake City, October 12, 1884. . . Reported by John Irvine. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. 54 p. 12°.

— "Mormon" doctrine, plain and simple; or, Leaves from the tree of life. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. viii, 9-72 p. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1897. 87 p. 2. ed. 16°.

— The Mountain Meadows massacre. Who were guilty of the crime? An address, delivered in. . . Salt Lake City, October 26, 1884. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. 80 p. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1899. 108 p. 12°.

MOUNTAIN Meadows massacre. Review of Elder Penrose's exculpatory address, delivered Oct. 26, 1884, in Twelfth Ward Meeting House. [Signed Vindex] *Salt Lake City*, 1884. 4 p. 8°.

**Penrose** (Charles W.) Priesthood and presidency. Claims of the "Josephite" or "Reorganized" church, examined and compared with reason and revelation. [*Salt Lake City:*] *G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1898. 36 p. 12°.

*See also Patterson* (Charles Brodie), and CHARLES W. PENROSE.

**People's Party**, Utah. Declaration of principles. Adopted at the Territorial convention, Salt Lake City, October 12, 1882. *n. p.*, 1882. 1 broadside. 4°.

**Petit** (A. Veronique). Plural marriage: the heart history of Adèle Hersch. *Ithaca, N. Y.: E. D. Norton*, 1885. 99 p. 12°.

**Phelps** (A. A.) Organic sins: the argument from polygamy. (In his: Letters. . . on God's real method with great social wrongs. *New York*, 1848. 12°. pp. 58-103.)

**Phillips** (George Whitfield). The Mormon menace: a discourse before the New West Educa-

tion Commission, on its 5th anniversary, at Chicago, November 15, 1885. *Worcester*, 1885. 16 p. 8°.

**Phillips** (Morris). Salt Lake City. (In his: Abroad and at home. *New York* [cop. 1891]. 12°. pp. 239-242.)

**Pierce** (Perry Benjamin). The origin of the "Book of Mormon." *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1899. 675-694 p., 1 facsim. 4°.

Extr. Am. Anthropologist, n. s. v. 1.

**Pierrepoint** (Edward). The Mormon city and the Mormons. (In his: Fifth Avenue to Alaska. *New York*, 1884. 8°. pp. 17-40.)

**Pine** (George W.) The Mormon settlements. (In his: Beyond the West. *Buffalo, N. Y.*, 1873. 8°. pp. 299-335.)

**Plain facts**, showing the falsehood and folly of the Rev. C. S. Bush (a church minister of the Parish of Peover), being a reply to his tract against the Latter-Day Saints. [*Manchester: W. R. Thomas*, 18—] 16 p. 12°.

**Poesche** (Emma). Neue Colonien der Mormonen. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 22, pp. 165-172. *Wien*, 1899.)

**Poland bill**. (In: Statutes at large of the U. S. v. 18, pt. 3. Chap. 469, 1. sess., 43. Cong. *Washington*, 1875. 4°.)

— (In: Utah affairs. Congress and polygamy. pp. 27-30. *Salt Lake City*, 1874. 8°.)

**Polygamy** in Congress. The Utah contested election case. (*New York Times*. April 25, 1874. p. 2, col. 7.)

Refers to the Cannon-Maxwell contest.

**Polygamy**; or, The veil lifted. [*York, Neb.: J. K. Sheen*, 1889.] 11 l. 8°. (Supplement to Relic Library.)

**Pomeroy** (C.) Polygamy in Utah. Speech of Charles Pomeroy, of Iowa, delivered in the House of Representatives, March 22, 1870. *Washington: F. & J. Rives & G. A. Bailey*, 1870. 8 p. 8°.

**Powell** (John Wesley). Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. With maps. *Washington: Govt. Ptg. Off.*, 1879. xv, 195 p. 4 maps. 2. ed. sq. 4. (U. S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mts. Region.)

**Pratt** (Orson). A series of pamphlets. . . To which is appended a discussion between Elder William Gibson. . . and the Rev. Mr. Woodman. Also a discussion. . . between Elder John Taylor. . . and three reverend gentlemen of different orders. . . *Liverpool: Franklin D. Richards*, 1851. v. p. 2 por., 1 facsim. 8°.

Contents: First Series. No. 1. Divine authority; or, The question, Was Joseph Smith sent of God? Nos. 2-5. Kingdom of God. Parts I-IV. No. 6. Remarkable visions. No. 7. New Jerusalem; or, The fulfilment of modern prophecy.

Second Series. Nos. 1-6. Divine authenticity of the Book of Mormon.

Third Series. Reply to a pamphlet printed at Glasgow with the "Approbation of Clergymen of different Denominations," entitled "Remarks on Mormonism."

Absurdities of immaterialism; or, A reply to the Rev. T. W. P. Taylder's pamphlet, entitled "The materialism of the Mormons, or Latter-day Saints, examined and exposed."

Great First Cause; or, The self-moving forces of the universe.

Elder Gibson's discussion.

Elder Taylor's discussion.

— *Liverpool: Printed by R. James*, 1851. v. p. 2 por., 1 facsim. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

— — — *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. 3-314 p. 12°.

— — — Absurdities of immaterialism; or, A reply to T. W. P. Taylder's pamphlet, entitled, "The materialism of the Mormons...exposed." *Liverpool: R. James*, 1849. 32 p. 8°.

One of his third series of pamphlets.

— — — Divine authenticity of the Book of Mormon. [*Liverpool: R. James*, 1850-51.] 16 and 65-80 p. 8°.

Nos. 1 and 5 of his second series of pamphlets.

— — — [*Liverpool: R. James*, 1850-1851.] 96 p. 8°.

— — — *Liverpool: R. James*, 1852. 96 p. 8°.

Nos. 1 to 6 of his second series of pamphlets.

— — — Divine authority; or, The question, Was Joseph Smith sent of God? *Liverpool: R. James, printer*, 1848. 8°.

No. 1 of his first series of pamphlets.

— — — Evangeliets sande Grundsætninger. Oversat fra Engelsk. *Kjöbenhavn: C. Widerborg*, 1865. 1 p.l., 141 p. 8°.

— — — Great first cause; or, The self-moving forces of the universe. *Liverpool: R. James*, 1851. 16 p. 8°.

One of his third series of pamphlets.

— — — Guddommelig Fuldmagt; eller, Det Spørgsmaal: Var Joseph Smith sendt af Gud? [*n. p. H. C. Haight*, 185-?] 24 p. 8°.

— — — An interesting account of several remarkable visions, and of the late discovery of ancient American records. *New York: J. W. Harrison*, 1841. 36 p. 2. Amer. ed. 16°.

— — — *New York: J. W. Harrison*, 1842. 37 p. 3. Amer. ed. 16°.

These are the same as the two following, with the exception that the last of the two contains additional material.

— — — Remarkable visions. *Liverpool: R. James*, 1848. 16 p. 8°.

No. 6 of his first series of pamphlets.

— — — Visions of Joseph Smith the seer; discoveries of ancient American records and relics: with the statements of Dr. Lederer (converted Jew) and others. *Plano, Ill.: Board of Educ. of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* [18-]. 48 p. 16°.

— — — Key to the universe; or, A new theory of its mechanism. *Salt Lake City: The author* [cop. 1879]. xii, 14-118 p. 2. ed. from 1. European ed. 8°.

— — — The kingdom of God. Parts 1 to 4. *Liverpool: R. James, printer*, 1848. 8°.

Nos. 2 to 5 of his first series of pamphlets.

— — — Parts 1 and 4. *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1848-9. 8°.

Nos. 2 and 5 of his first series of Mormon pamphlets.

— — — Reply to a pamphlet printed at Glasgow... entitled "Remarks on Mormonism." [*Liverpool: R. James*, 1849.] 16 p. 8°.

One of his third series of pamphlets.

— — — The true faith. *Liverpool: Latter-Day Saints' Dept.*, 1856. 16 p. 8°.

SMITH (Joseph), third. Reply to Orson Pratt. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.; The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* [18-?]. 16 p. 8°. (No. 14.)

Pratt (Orson), and J. P. NEWMAN. The Bible and polygamy. Does the Bible sanction polygamy? A discussion between Orson Pratt and Dr. J. P. Newman, in the new Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Aug. 12-14, 1870. To which is added three sermons on the same subject, by George A. Smith, O. Pratt, and G. Q. Cannon. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1874. 99 p. 8°.

— — — *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1877. 105 p. 8°.

— — — Great discussion! Does the Bible sanction polygamy! Held in the new Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Aug. 12, 1870. Before assembled thousands, between Prof. Orson Pratt... and Rev. Dr. J. P. Newman. *Cleveland: J. S. Dye*, 1873. 64 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— — — A sermon by the Rev. [John Philip] Newman, of the... Methodist Church on plural marriage, to which is added, an answer by Elder Orson Pratt... of the... Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Off.*, 1870. 21 p. 12°.

Pratt (Orson), GEORGE A. SMITH, and GEORGE Q. CANNON. Discourses on celestial marriage delivered in the New Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Oct. 7-9, 1869, by Elder Orson Pratt, President George A. Smith, and Elder George Q. Cannon. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Off.*, 1869. 24 p. 12°.

Pratt (Parley Parker). En Advarsels Røst og Underviisning for alle Folk; eller, En Indledning til Troen og Lærdømmene i Jesu Christi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige. *Kjöbenhavn: H. C. Haight*, 1856. xiii, 190 p. 16°.

— — — The angel of the prairies: a dream of the future. *Salt Lake City: A. Pratt*, 1880. 24 p. 16°.

— — — Key to the science of theology: designed as an introduction to the first principles of spiritual philosophy; religion; law and government: as delivered by the ancients, and as restored in this age. ... *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1855. iii-xv, 173 p. 12°.

— — — *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Steam Print. Establ.*, 1874. xv, 178 p. 3. ed. 12°.

— — — *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1891. xv, 182 p. 5. ed. 12°.

— — — Late persecution of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Ten thousand American citizens robbed, plundered, and banished;... With a sketch of their rise, progress and doctrine. *New York: J. W. Harrison*, 1840. 215 p. 24°.

— — — Marriage and morals in Utah, an address written by P. P. P., read in... Representatives' Hall, Fillmore City, Dec. 31, 1855, by Thomas Bullock. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1856. 8 p. 8°.

— — — The millennium, and other poems: to which is annexed, a treatise on regeneration and eternal duration of matter. *New York: W. Molineux*, 1840. iv, 2 l., 148 p. 12°.

— — — Proclamation! To the people of the coasts and islands of the Pacific... By an apostle of Jesus Christ [Parley P. Pratt]. Published for the author by C. W. Wandell. [*Sydney*] *W. Baker* [18-]. 16 p. 8°.

— — — A reply to Thomas Taylor's "Complete failure," &c., and Richard Livesey's "Mormonism exposed." *Manchester: W. R. Thomas*, 1840. 12 p. 12°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

— A voice of warning and instruction to all people; or, An introduction to the faith and doctrine of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *New York: Harrison*, 1839. viii, 9-216 p. 2. Amer. ed. 16°.

— — *Manchester: W. Shackleton & Son*, 1841. xi, 12-228 p. 1. Europ. from 2. Amer. ed. 24°.

— — *Nauvoo: J. Taylor*, 1844. x, 11-284 p. 3. Amer. ed. 32°.

— — *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1854. xvi, 199 p. 8. Europ. ed. 16°.

— — *Plano, Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*, 1863. 256 p. Rev. ed. 24°.

— — *Liverpool: B. Young, jr.*, 1866. 1 p.l., xvi, 199 p. 9. Europ. ed. 24°.

— — *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News Steam Prtg. Establ't.*, 1874. xi, 171 p. 9. Amer. ed. 12°.

— — *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1891. xvi, 220 p. 13. Amer. ed. 24°.

— — *Lamoni, Iowa: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ*, 1893. 149 p. 16°.

— The world turned upside down; or, Heaven on earth. The material universe is eternal. Immortal man has flesh and bones. Earth is his everlasting inheritance. To this bear all the prophets and apostles witness. . . *Liverpool: The Millennial Star Office* [18—]. iv, 5-25 p. 12°.

— ANOTHER startling tragedy. Elder Pratt, the Mormon killed. (*New York Times*. May 28, 1857. p. 5, col. 3.)

— An account of the murder of P. P. Pratt, by Hector H. McLean, whose wife Pratt had induced to become one of his wives.

CHAPMAN (F. W.) [Biographies of Orson Pratt, Parley P. Pratt and William D. Pratt, elders of the Mormon church.] (In his: *The Pratt family*. . . *Hartford*, 1864. 8°. pp. 157-160.)

PRATT (Parley Parker), jr. The autobiography of Parley Parker Pratt, one of the twelve apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, . . . his life, ministry and travels, . . . extracts in prose and verse, from his miscellaneous writings. Edited by his son, Parley P. Pratt. . . *Chicago: Pratt Bros.*, 1888. 502, x p., 2 pl., 4 port. 8°.

PRATT (Parley Parker), and E. HIGBEE. An address to the citizens of Washington, and to the public in general [brief statement of Mormon belief]. *Washington*, 1840. 4 p. 8°.

PROCEEDINGS (The) of a convention, held at Carthage, Ill., Oct. 1-2, 1845. Published by order of the convention, under the superintendence of the Military Committee of Quincy, Ill. *Quincy, Ill.: Quincy Whig Off.*, 1845. 9 p. 8°.

PROPHETIC controversy, no. 2; extracted from the writings and criticisms of John E. Page, James J. Strang, William Marks and Hyrum P. Brown, to which are added a few notes in brackets, and a short commentary by the transcriber, Wingfield Watson. *n. p., n. d.* 28 p. 8°.

PROSPECTS of Mormonism since the death of Brigham. (*New York Times*. Nov. 23, 1877. p. 2, col. 1-2.)

QUAD (M.) Bessie Baine; or, The Mormon's victim. *Chicago: M. A. Donohue & Co.* [188-?] 1 p.l., 54 p. 12°. (The flashlight detective series. no. 3.)

QUINCY (Josiah). Joseph Smith at Nauvoo. (In his: *Figures of the past*. *Boston*, 1883. 12°. pp. 376-400.)

R. (Mrs. G. S.) *Mysteries of the Endowment House* [Salt Lake City. Signed, Mrs. G. S. R.] *n. p., n. d.* 4 l. 8°.

— — Another ed. *n. p., n. d.* 8 p. 8°.

RAE (William Fraser). Westward by rail; a journey to San Francisco and back, and a visit to the Mormons. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1871. 2 p.l., xxxvi, 391 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°.

RAINE (W. M.), and A. W. DUNN. Mormon or patriot. The Church, its people and their life. (In: *Leslie's Monthly Magazine*. March, 1905. v. 59, no. 5. pp. 535-548. illus. 8°.)

RAYMOND & Whitcomb. Season of 1895. A series of summer and autumn tours to Alaska, Colorado, Utah, and the Yellowstone National Park, the Pacific Northwest, and California. *New York: Raymond & Whitcomb* [1894]. 192 p. ob. 32°.

READY references, a compilation of scripture texts, arranged in subjective order, with numerous annotations from eminent writers. Designed especially for the use of missionaries and scripture students. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News Co.*, 1887. 168 p. [2. ed.] 16°.

— *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1899. 168 p. 16°.

REASONER (C.) Church and state the issue of civil and religious liberty in Utah. A testimonial in behalf of civil liberty and the American state as separate from the Church. . . *Salt Lake City*, 1896. 139 p. 8°.

REASONS why I can not become a Mormonite. [*London: Religious Tract Soc.*, 18—?] 8 p. 12°.

REID (Col. J. M.) Sketches and anecdotes of the old settlers, and new comers, the Mormon bandits and Danite band. *Keokuk, Iowa: R. B. Ogden*, 1876. 177 p. 8°.

REMY (Jules). A journey to Great-Salt-Lake city, by Jules Remy, and Julius Brenchley; with a sketch of the . . . Mormons, and an introduction on the religious movement in the United States. *London: W. Jeffs*, 1861. 2 v. 4°.

REYNOLDS (George). Are we of Israel? By Elder. . . Reynolds. *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.*, 1883. 55 p. 12°.

— — *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1895. 56 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— The Book of Abraham: its authenticity established as a divine and ancient record. With copious references to ancient and modern authorities. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Print. & Publish. Establishment*, 1879. v, 49 p. 8°.

— A dictionary of the Book of Mormon, comprising its biographical, geographical and other proper names. *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry*, 1891. 3 p.l., 364 p. 12°.

— The myth of the "Manuscript found," or, The absurdities of the "Spaulding story." *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1883. 104 p. 12°. (Faith promoting series. Bk. 11.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

— The story of the Book of Mormon... With original illustrations by G. M. Ottinger... and others. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1898. xiv, 17-412 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

**Reynolds** (George) vs. UNITED STATES.

BIGAMY and polygamy. Review of the opinion of the Supreme Court, U. S., Oct., 1878, in the case of George Reynolds, plaintiff, vs. U. S., defendant [sic]. By an old lawyer. *n. p., n. d.* 33 p. 8°.

CANNON (George Quayle). A review of the decision of the Supreme Court, U. S., in the case of George Reynolds vs. the U. S. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1879. 57 p. 8°.

TAYLOR (John), and OBANDO J. HOLLISTER. The Supreme Court decision in the Reynolds case. Interview between President J. Taylor and O. J. Hollister, Salt Lake City, Jan. 13, 1879. [*Salt Lake City*, 1879.] 16 p. 8°.

**Reynolds** (John). [Account of the Mormons.] (In his: My own times. *Illinois*, 1855. 12°. pp. 562-581.)

**Rice** (Harvey). [Mormons in Ohio.] (In his: Pioneers of the Western Reserve. *Boston*, 1883. 12°. pp. 295-303.)

**Rich** (Benjamin E.) A friendly discussion upon religious subjects. *New York: Eastern States Mission* [190-?]. 31 p. 32°.

— Mr. Durant of Salt Lake City, "That Mormon." *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1893. 320 p. 12°.

— True versus false religion. A dialogue between a "Mormon" elder, a parson and a traveler... [*n. t., p., n. d.*] 19 p. 12°.

See also **Hartley** (Richard), and BENJAMIN E. RICH.

**Richards** (Franklin D.) A compendium of the faith and doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Compiled from the Bible; and also from the Book of Mormon, Doctrine and Covenants, and other publications of the Church. With an appendix. *Liverpool: O. Pratt*, 1857. viii, 243 p. 16°.

**Richards** (Franklin D.), and JAMES A. LITTLE. A compendium of the doctrines of the Gospel. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1898. viii, 312 p. 3. ed. 24°.

**Richardson** (Robert). Mormonism, its exposure. (In his: Memoirs of Alexander Campbell. *St. Louis*, 1868. 2 v. in 1. 8°. v. 2, pp. 344-348.)

**Riley** (I. Woodbridge). The founder of Mormonism: a psychological study of Joseph Smith, jr... *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1902. xix, 446 p. 12°.

— "The sacred books of the Mormons." [By I. Woodbridge Riley.] (The Bookman. v. 20, no. 1, pp. 80-82. *New York*, 1904. 8°.)

**Roberts** (Brigham Henry). The Gospel. An exposition of its first principles. *Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1893. vi, 1 l., 9-352 p. rev. ed. 12°.

— The Gospel; an exposition of its first principles, and man's relationship to Deity. *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News*, 1901. viii, 1 l., 9-294 p. 3. ed. 12°.

— The Latter-Day Saints' tour from Palmyra, New York, to Salt Lake City through the stereoscope... Designed by John A. Califf and described by B. H. Roberts. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News*, 1904. 132 p. nar. 16°.

Accompanied by 38 stereographs.

— The life of John Taylor, third President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1892. 468 p., 9 pl., 3 port. 8°.

— Mormonism. The relation of the Church to Christian sects. *Salt Lake City: The Church* [190-?]. 1 p.l., 68 p. 12°.

— A new witness for God. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1895. 8 p.l., 11-12°.

— The origin of the Book of Mormon. [A reply to Mr. Theodore Schroeder.] (*American Historical Magazine*. vol. 3, pp. 441-468, 551-580. *New York*, 1908. 8°.)

— Recent discussion of Mormon affairs. Answer to the Ministerial Association's review of "An address to the world" by the first presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *n. p.*, 1907. 56 p. 8°.

— Outlines of ecclesiastical history. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1895. 4 pts. in 1 v., 459 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Includes an account of the Mormon Church.

— The rise and fall of Nauvoo. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News*, 1900. vi, 9-457 p. 12°.

— The Roberts case in Congress. [Newspaper cutting from] the New York Times, Nov. 19, 1899. 3 col. f°.

— Succession in the presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Publ. Co.*, 1900. iv, 1 l., 7-162 p. 3. ed. 12°.

This book discusses the claims of Sidney Rigdon, William Smith, James J. Strang, Joseph Smith Third, and others to be the successor of Joseph Smith, jr., the Prophet.

**ANDERSON** (Nephi). The election of Roberts. A Mormon elder's defence of the Mormons of today. (*New York Evening Post*. Feb. 20, 1899. pp. 4, col. 3-4.)

**CURTIS** (Theodore W.) Roberts; the Dreyfus of America. (*Arena*. v. 23, pp. 120-131. *New York*, 1900.)

**LANDIS** (C. B.) The Roberts case. Speech in the House of Representatives... January 24, 1900. *Washington*, 1900. 18 p. 8°.

**MORMONS** and Mormonism. Why they have been opposed, maligned and persecuted—Inside history of the present anti-Mormon crusade. By a non-Mormon, ten years in Utah. *Salt Lake City [Press of the Magazine Prtg. Co.]*, 1899. 23 p. 12°.

[**ROBERTS'** case. Mounted newspaper-clippings.] *New York: Burrelle's Press Clipping Bureau*, 1900. 5 v. f°.

To the honorable, the members of the House of Representatives. An appeal from the executive officers of the Missionary Societies of the Baptist, Congregational, Episcopal, Presbyterian and Reformed Churches. *n. p.* [189-?] 3 typewritten leaves. 4°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

UNITED STATES.—*House of Representatives*. [Proceedings in the House, 1899-1900, relative to the rejection of Brigham H. Roberts.] (In Congressional Record, v. 33 (see index).)

UNITED STATES.—*Roberts Committee*. Hearing before special committee to investigate the eligibility of Brigham H. Roberts, of Utah, to a seat in the House of Representatives. *n.t.p.* [Washington, 1900.] 245 p. 8°.

— Report [majority and minority] from the special committee on the case of Brigham H. Roberts, representative-elect from the state of Utah. January 20, 1900. *n.t.p.* [Washington, 1903.] 77 p. 8°. (56. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 85, pts. 1-2.)

— Resolutions from the majority and minority of the special committee on the case of Brigham H. Roberts. January 20, 1900, *n.t.p.* [Washington, 1900.] 2 l. f°. (56. Cong., H. res. 107, 108.)

**Roberts** (Brigham Henry), and C. VAN DER DONCKT. The Mormon doctrine of Deity. The Roberts-Van der Donckt discussion. To which is added a discourse: Jesus Christ, the revelation of God, by B. H. Roberts... *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News*, 1903. xii, 9-296 p. 12°.

**Roberts** (Edwards). Glimpes of Utah. (In his: Shoshone and other western wonders. *New York*, 1888. 12°. pp. 119-141.)

— Salt Lake City and Utah by-ways. *Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & Sons* [1883?]. 38 p. 8°.

**Roberts** (Sidney). To emigrants to the gold region. A treatise, showing the best way to California, with many serious objections to going by sea, doubling the Cape, or crossing the Isthmus, with the Constitution and Articles of Agreement of the Joint Stock Mutual Insurance Merchandizing Company. *New Haven*, 1849. 12 p. 12°.

The author advises intending emigrants to go by way of Salt Lake City, asserting that they will receive assistance from the Mormons.

**Robinson** (Phil). Sinners and saints. A tour across the States, and round them; with three months among the Mormons. *Boston: Roberts Bros.*, 1883. x, 370 p. 12°.

**Rördam** (H. C.) Nyt Bidrag til Oplysning om Mormonerne. Meddeelt af H. C. Rördam. *Næstved: H. Bloch*, 1854. 29 p. 12°.

**Rollo** (J. B.) Mormonism exposed, from the word of God. *South Bridge, Eng.: Glass* [18—]. 12 p. 12°.

**Ross** (James), and G. GARY. [Account of Utah and the Mormons.] (In their: From Wisconsin to California and return. *Madison, Wis.*, 1869. 8°. pp. 26-33, 37-48, 89-97, 116-123.)

**Route** from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley, illustrated... from sketches made by Frederick Piercy... together with a... description of Utah... Also, an authentic history of the Latter-Day Saints' emigration from Europe... up to the close of 1855... Edited by James Linforth. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1855. viii, 120 p., 26 pl., 2 port. f°.

**Rupert** (A. E. D. de). Californians and Mormons. *New York: J. W. Lovell*, 1881. 166 p. 12°.

**Rusling** (J. F.), *General*. Report... on affairs in Utah and the territories for the year ending June 30, 1867. 36 p. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. Sess. House misc. doc. 153.)

— At Salt Lake City. Mormon outrages, polygamy, etc. Mormonism in general. (In his: Across America. *New York*, 1874. 12°. pp. 163-205.)

**Ruxton** (George Frederick Augustus.) [Account of the Mormons.] (In his: Life in the far West. *New York*, 1859. 12°. pp. 205-218.)

**Sacred** hymns and spiritual songs, for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards; London: Latter-Day Saints' Book Depot*, 1856. 415 p. 11. ed. 32°.

— *Liverpool: A. Carrington; London: Latter-Day Saints' Book Depot*, 1869. 415 p. 13. ed. 32°.

**St. Clair** (D. L.) The followers of the "Latter-Day Saints" [adverse criticism of the Book of Mormon]. *Cheltenham: Willey*, 1840. 4 p. 12°.

**Saintly** falsity. On questions affecting their fanatical tenets and practices. Should oaths of Mormons be accepted in the courts? Some strong facts showing that they should not be. [*Salt Lake City: Tribune Office*, 1885.] 10 p. 8°.

**Sala** (George Augustus). From 'Frisco to Salt Lake City. Down among the Mormons. (In his: America revisited. *London*, 1885. 8°. pp. 504-540.)

**Salt Lake** Chamber of Commerce. Salt Lake City. A sketch of Utah's wonderful resources... *Salt Lake*, 1888. 96 p. 8°.

**Salt Lake City**. The annual message of the mayor with the annual reports of the officers of Salt Lake City. Utah. 1890-93, 95-98, 1900, 1906-1907. *Salt Lake City*, 1891-1908. 8°.

**Salt Lake City**.—*City Council*. Investigation by the city council of rumors affecting the peace, reputation and welfare of the city and its inhabitants, Dec. 8, 1885. *Salt Lake City*, 1885. 28 p. 8°.

**Salt Lake City**.—*Ordinances*. Revised ordinances and resolutions of the city council of Salt Lake City... with congressional and territorial laws on townsites, and Great Salt Lake City charter, and amendments... 1875. [*Salt Lake City: Deseret News Print* [1875]. xxiv, xi, 164 p., 1 l. 8°.

— The revised ordinances of Salt Lake City, with the city charter and amendments thereto. February 14, 1888. *Salt Lake City: Star Print. Co.*, 1888. 439 p. 8°.

— The revised ordinances of Salt Lake City, Utah, embracing all ordinances of a general nature in force December 20, 1892, together with the charter of Salt Lake City, the amendments thereto, and territorial laws... applicable to Salt Lake City, and the constitution of the United States. Compiled... by J. Lippman. [*Salt Lake City: Tribune Print. Co.*, 1893.] vii, 568 p. 8°.

**Salt Lake City** directory, including a business directory, of Provo, Springville, and Ogden, Utah... Compiled... by G. Owens. [*New York*] 1867. 135 p. 8°.

First directory of Salt Lake City, and contains curious chronological table of Mormon history.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Salt Lake** fruit. A thrilling latter-day romance. By an American. *New York: M. W. Jones*, 1891. viii, 328 p. 8°.

**Scanland** (J. M.) The Mormon power in America. (Gunton's Maga. v. 18, pp. 131-142. *New York*, 1900.)

**Schlagintweit** (R. von). Die Mormonen; oder, Die Heiligen vom jüngsten Tage von ihrer Entstehung bis auf die Gegenwart. *Cöln: E. H. Meyer*, 1878. xviii, 318 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Schmucker** (Samuel Mosheim). Mormons or Latter-Day Saints. (In his: History of all religions. *New York*, 1884. 12°. pp. 98-105.)

**Schouler** (James). History of the United States of America under the Constitution. *Washington: W. H. Morrison*, 1880-[99]. 6 v. 8°.

v. 4, pp. 546-549, and v. 5, pp. 146-147, 403-406, discuss the relations of the government with the Mormons.

**Schroeder** (Albert Theodore). The case of Senator Smoot: an academic discussion by A. T. Schroeder... [*New York?* 1905.] 20 p. 12°.

Repr.: The Truth Seeker.

— The Free Lance Society and the churches. A few remarks made by A. T. Schroeder at the Lagoon, Friday, Aug. 13, 1897. [*Salt Lake City*, 1897. 10 p.] 8°.

Repr.: The Argus.

— The Gospel concerning church & state. [By A. T. Schroeder.] *Salt Lake City*, 1897. 29 p. 8°.

— Mormonism considered, being a lecture delivered at Unity Hall, Salt Lake City, Utah, March, 1897. Entitled "Thoughts suggested by a study of Mormonism." To which are added numerous references, and a few remarks on "The rewards of a liberal faith." [*Salt Lake City*, 1897] 2 l., 35 p. 8°. (No. 1)

— Mormonism and intoxicants. (American Historical Magazine, Vol. 3, pp. 237-249. *New York*, 1908.)

— The origin of the Book of Mormon. (American Historical Magazine, Vol. 1, pp. 380-396, 518-533; vol. 2, pp. 57-76, 213-230. *New York*, 1906-'07.)

— The origin of the Book of Mormon, re-examined in its relation to Spaulding's "Manuscript found."... [*Salt Lake: Pub. by the Salt Lake Ministerial Association*, 1901.] 56 p. 8°.

**ROBERTS** (Brigham H.) The origin of the Book of Mormon [a reply to Mr. Theodore Schroeder]. (American Historical Magazine. vol. 3, pp. 441-468, 551-580. *New York*, 1908. 8°.)

— Polygamy in Congress: the Mormon breach of faith. (Arena. v. 23, pp. 113-120. *New York*, 1900.)

— A reply to the defence of Mormons and an attack upon the Ministerial Association of Utah. [*New York*, 1905?] 11 p. 12°.

Reprinted from the Truth Seeker.

— Some facts about Mormonism. A review of the article, "A word for the Mormons," by T. W. Curtis. [*New York*, 1899.] 809-817 p. 8°.

Part of N. Y. Missionary Review, Nov., 1899.

— Some facts concerning polygamy. *n. t. p.* [*Salt Lake City, Utah*, 1898.] 24 p. 12°.

**Scraps** of biography. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1883. viii, 9-104 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting series. Bk. 10.)

**Scripture** Searcher nos. 4 & 5. No. 4. Kingdom of God. Where located? What is it? No. 5. When will the righteous be rewarded? *n. p.* [18—] 11. 12°.

**Sexton** (George). A portraiture of Mormonism; or, Animadversions on the doctrines and pretensions of the Latter-Day Saints; a review of the history and contents of the Book of Mormon; and a sketch of the career of Joseph Smith, and various other notorious fanatics and imposters... *London: W. Strange*, 1849. viii, 9-113 p. 12°.

**Shaw** (Albert). [Account of the Mormons at Nauvoo.] (In his: Icaria. *New York*, 1884. 16°. p. 47.)

**Sheldon** (William). Mormonism examined; or, Was Joseph Smith a divinely inspired prophet? A refutation of Mormonism... Examined in the light of their own inspired works, such as "The Book of Mormon," "The Book of Doctrines and Covenants," "The Inspired Translation." *n. p.* [18—] iv, 5-184 p. 16°.

**BLAIR** (William W.) Joseph the seer; his prophetic mission vindicated, and the divine origin of the Book of Mormon defended and maintained; being a reply by Elder W. W. B. to Elder William Sheldon. *Plano, Ill.: Bd. of Publication of Latter-Day Saints*, 1887. iv, 5-200 p. 12°.

**Shepard** (Elihu Hotchkiss). The Mormons arrive in Missouri and are expelled for misconduct. (In his: The early history of St. Louis and Missouri. *St. Louis*, 1870. 8°. p. 148.)

**Simons** (John). A few more facts relating to the self-styled "Latter-Day Saints." *Ledbury, Eng.: J. Gibbs*, 1840. 8 p. 8°. Continuation of W. J. Morrish's "The Latter-Day Saints," 1840.

**Simpson** (W. Sparrow). Mormonism: its history, doctrines, and practices. *London: A. M. Pigott*, 1853. 62 p. 12°.

**Sketch** (A) of the faith of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, particularly for those who are unacquainted with our principles. [*New York: S. Brannan*, 1844.] 4 p. 8°. (Listen to the Voice of Truth. v. 1, no. 1.)

**Sketch** (A) of Mormon history from the organization of the church to the death of Joseph Smith, the Prophet. *n. p., n. d.* 1-22, 24-47 p. 4°.

**Slater** (Nelson). Fruits of Mormonism; or, A fair and candid statement of facts illustrative of Mormon principles, Mormon policy, and Mormon character, by more than forty eye-witnesses, compiled by N. Slater. *Coloma, Cal.: Harmon & Springer*, 1851. 1 p.l., 94 p. 12°.

**Sloan** (Edward L.) Gazetteer of Utah, and Salt Lake City directory. Compiled... by Edward L. Sloan, 1874. *Salt Lake City: "Salt Lake Herald" Pub. Co.* [1874] 13-299 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Sloan** (Robert W.) The great contest. The chief advocates of anti-Mormon measures reviewed by their speeches in the House of Representatives, January 12, 1887, on the bill reported by J. Randolph Tucker as a substitute for Senator Edmund's [sic] bill against the Mormon church. *Salt Lake City, [Deseret News Co.]* 1887. vii, 98 p. 12°.

See also **Blair** (G. E.), and R. W. SLOAN.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Sloan** (R. W.), O. J. HOLLISTER, and S. A. KENNER. The Mearns prize essay, Utah: her attractions and resources... Prize awarded to Robert W. Sloan. Companion essays by O. J. Hollister, and S. A. Kenner. *Salt Lake City: G. A. Mearns* [1881]. 20 p. 8°.

**Smith** (Charles H.) The Mormonites: their origin, history, & pretensions; being an exposure of the blasphemous doctrines of the Latter-Day Saints. *Bristol: Mathews Bros.*, 1849. 12 p. 16°.

**Smith** (George A.) The rise, progress and travels of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, being a series of answers to questions... *Salt Lake City: Deseret News*, 1869. 49 p. 8°.

— *Salt Lake City: Deseret News*, 1872. 71 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— 1. English from 2. American ed. *Liverpool: B. Carrington*, 1873. 70 p. 8°.

See also **Pratt** (Orson), GEORGE A. SMITH, and GEORGE Q. CANNON. See also **Snow** (Zerubbabel), and GEORGE A. SMITH.

**Smith** (Heman C.) Historical sketch of the quorum of twelve [of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints]. (Saints' Herald. v. 52, pp. 283-285. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

— History of the Church [of Latter-Day Saints]. (Saints' Herald. v. 52, pp. 270-276. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

— Short history of the first presidency [of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints, held by Joseph Smith, from 1832-44]. (Saints' Herald. v. 52, pp. 280-281. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

**Smith** (Hyrum). For material relating to the murder of Hyrum Smith, see under **Smith** (Joseph), jr., the Prophet.

**Smith** (Joseph), jr., the Prophet.

## Articles of Faith.

Articles of faith of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [signed: Joseph Smith.] n. p. [18—] 2 p. 12°.

These also appear under Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.

## Book of Abraham.

Book of Abraham. (In his: The pearl of great price. *Liverpool*, 1851. 8°. pp. 18-29. 2 facsimils.) The Book of Abraham is reprinted in all the editions of The pearl of great price. For these, see below.

— (In: *Millennial Star*. v. 19, pp. 100-103. *Liverpool*, 1857. 8°.)

— (In: T. B. H. STENHOUSE. The Rocky Mountain Saints. *London*, 1874. 8°. pp. 513-522.)

REYNOLDS (George). The Book of Abraham: its authenticity established as a divine and ancient record. With copious references to ancient and modern authorities. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Print. & Publish. Establishment*, 1879. v, 49 p. 8°.

## Book of Commandments.

This book contains the early "revelations" to Joseph Smith, etc. Later "revelations" were added to these and all issued together under the title Doctrine and Covenants or Book of Doctrine and Covenants.

A Book of Commandments, for the government of the Church of Christ, organized according to

law, on the 6th of April, 1830. *Zion: Published by W. W. Phelps & Co.*, 1833. 160 p. 32°.

Zion was the Mormon name for Independence, Mo.

— *Zion, Jackson Co., Mo.: Published by W. W. Phelps & Co.*, 1833. Reprinted verbatim by the *Salt Lake Tribune*, 1884. 93 p. 24°.

## Book of Doctrine and Covenants.

Doctrine and covenants of the Church of the Latter Day Saints: carefully selected from the revelations of God and compiled by Joseph Smith, Junior, Oliver Cowdery, Sidney Rigdon, Frederick G. Williams, (Presiding Elders of said Church,) Proprietors. *Kirtland, Ohio: F. G. Williams & Co. for the Proprietors*, 1835. iv, 5-257, xxv p. 16°.

The doctrine and covenants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, carefully selected from the revelations of God. By Joseph Smith, President of said Church. Second Edition. *Nauvoo, Ill.: Printed by John Taylor*, 1844. 1 p., (1), 6-448 p. 16°.

— Third Edition. *Nauvoo, Ill.: Printed by John Taylor*, 1845. 448 p. 24°.

The book of doctrine & covenants, of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; selected from the revelations of God. By Joseph Smith, President. *Liverpool: Wilford Woodruff* [1845]. xxiii, 336 p. 1. Europ. ed. 16°.

— 2. Europ. ed. *Liverpool: Orson Pratt*, 1849. 16°.

— 4. Europ. ed. *Liverpool: Orson Pratt*, 1854. 16°.

Book of doctrine and covenants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Carefully selected from the revelations of God, and given in the order of their dates. *Cincinnati: Printed by the Publishing Committee of the Reorganized Church of Latter-Day Saints*, 1864. vi, 335 p. 16°.

The doctrine and covenants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, containing the revelations given to Joseph Smith, jun., the prophet, for the building up of the Kingdom of God in the last days. *Salt Lake City, U. T.: Deseret News Office*, 1876. xxxix, 448 p. 12°.

— Divided into verses, with references, by Orson Pratt, Sen. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1883. 2 p.l., 503 p. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1891. 2 p.l., 503 p. 8°.

## MORMON TEXTS.

[Book of Mormon, printed in the Deseret alphabet.] *New York: Published for the Deseret University by Russell Bros.*, 1869. 1 p.l., xi, 443 p. 8°.

— [First part only.] *New York: Published for the Deseret University by Russell Bros.*, 1869. 4 p.l., 116 p. 8°.

## GERMAN TEXT.

Das Buch der Lehre und Bündnisse der Kirche Jesu Christi der Heiligen der letzten Tage, welches die Offenbarungen enthält dem Propheten Joseph Smith, jun., gegeben nebst einem Anhang von Offenbarungen der Präsidenschaft,

*Book of Doctrine and Covenants, cont'd.*

der Kirche Jesu Christi, ertheilt. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von Heinrich Eyring. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News Pubg. Co.*, 1893. 2 p.l., 516 p. 12°.

## SWEDISH TEXT.

Lärdomens och förbundets bok. Innehållande uppenbarelser, gifna åt Jesu Kristi Kyrka af Sista Dagarnes Heliga genom Profeten Joseph Smith D. Y. för uppbyggandet af Guds Rike i de yttersta Dagarne. Indelad i vers af Orson Pratt D. A. Öfversatt på Svenska af J. M. Sjödahl. *Salt Lake City, Utah: "Deseret News" Co.*, 1888. vii, 487, (1) p. 12°.

## COMMENTARIES, ETC.

DERRY (Charles). A manual of the priesthood; or, God's ministry as revealed in these last days, from the Doctrine and covenants, and church history. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [189-?]. iv, 5-132 p. 16°.

KEELER (Joseph B.) The lesser priesthood and notes on church government, also a concordance of the Doctrine and Covenants; for the use of church schools and priesthood quorums. *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News* [1904]. xii, 196 p. 12°.

RILEY (I. Woodbridge). "The sacred books of the Mormons." [By I. Woodbridge Riley.] (The Bookman. v. 20, no. 1, pp. 80-82. *New York*, 1904. 8°.)

STEBBINS (Henry A.) Concordance and reference guide to the Book of Doctrine and Covenants... *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 1893. 30 p. 16°.

WEBSTER (Thomas). Some extracts from the Book of doctrine and covenants of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, to which are added, some facts tending to show the utter failure of their pretended prophecies... *Preston, Eng.: W. Pollard* [1840?]. iv, 5-23 p. 8°.

WHITNEY (J.) Mormonism unravelled. Pseudo-revelations; alias, the Book of doctrine and covenants, not of God... *London*, 1851. 12°.

## Book of Mormon.

The Book of Mormon: an account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi... By Joseph Smith, Junior, author and proprietor. *Palmyra: Printed by E. B. Grandin for the author*, 1830. iv, 5-588, (2) p. 8°.

— *Palmyra: Printed by E. B. Grandin, for the author*, 1830. iv, 5-588, (2) iv p. 8°. Contains printed index of iv pages, inserted after last fly-leaves.

The Book of Mormon: an account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi... Translated by Joseph Smith, Jr. *Kirtland, Ohio: Printed by O. Cowdery & Co. for P. P. Pratt and J. Goodson*, 1837. vi, 7-619 p., 2 p. [2. ed.] 16°.

The Book of Mormon. Translated by Joseph Smith, Jr. Third edition, carefully revised by the translator. *Nauvoo, Ill.: Printed by Robinson and Smith. Stereotyped by Shepard and Stearns, West 3rd St., Cincinnati, Ohio*, 1840. 2 p.l., 7-571 (2), vii p. 24°.

— *Nauvoo, Ill.: Printed by Robinson and Smith, Stereotyped by Shepard and Stearns, West 3rd St., Cincinnati, Ohio*, 1840. 2 p.l., 7-571 (2), vii p. 24°.

Same as next above, except that an index of vii pages is inserted after the last fly-leaves.

The Book of Mormon: an account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi... Translated by Joseph Smith, Jun. Third European Edition. Stereotyped. *Liverpool: Published by F. D. Richards, 15, Willton Street. London: Sold at the L. D. Saints' Book Depot, 35, Jewin Street; and by all booksellers*, 1852. xii, 563 p. 12°.

— Fourth European Edition. *Liverpool: Published for Orson Pratt by S. W. Richards, 15, Willton Street*, 1854. xii, 563 p. 12°.

— Fifth European Edition. Stereotyped. *Liverpool: Published by F. D. Richards, 15, Willton Street. London: Sold at the L. D. Saints' Book Depot, 35, Jewin Street, and by all booksellers*, 1854. xii, 563 p. 12°.

— Sixth European Edition. Stereotyped. *Liverpool: Published by Brigham Young, Jun., 42, Islington. London: Sold at the L. D. Saints' Book Depot, 30, Florence Street, Islington, and by all booksellers*, 1866. 12°.

The Book of Mormon. Translated by Joseph Smith, Jun. Reprinted from the third American edition. *Plano, Ill.: Published by the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1874. xii, 545 p. 16°.

The Book of Mormon: an account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi... Translated by Joseph Smith, Jun. *Salt Lake City: Published by Cannon & Young*, 1877. xii, 563 p. 16°.

## FRENCH TEXT.

Le livre de Mormon: récit écrit de la main de Mormon sur des plaques prises des plaques de Néphî... Traduit en Anglais par Joseph Smith, Junior. Traduit de l'Anglais par John Taylor et Curtis E. Bolton. Édition stéréotype par John Taylor. *Paris*, 1852. xv, 519 p. 16°.

## ITALIAN TEXT.

Il libro di Mormon: ragguaglio scritto per mano di Mormon, sopra tavole prese fra le tavole di Nefi. Tradotte in lingua inglese da Giuseppe Smith il Giovane. Tradotto e pubblicato, dall'inglese in lingua italiana d'ordine, &c., di Lorenzo Snow. *Londra: Stamperia di Guglielmo Bowden*, 1852. viii, 580 p. 12°.

## SPANISH TEXT.

Libro de Mormon relacion escrita por la mano de Mormon, sobre planchas tomadas de las planchas de Nefi... Traducido por Joseph Smith, junior. Traducido al Español bajo la direccion del Apóstol Moisés Thatcher por Meliton G. Trejo y Jaime Z. Stewart. *Ciudad de Salt Lake, Utah: Deseret News*, 1886. xiv, 626 p. 16°.

## GERMAN TEXT.

Das Buch Mormon. Ein Bericht geschrieben von der Hand Mormons auf Tafeln Nephi's Tafeln entnommen... In das Englische übersetzt von Joseph Smith, junior. Aus dem Englischen von



*Book of Mormon, cont'd.*

John Taylor und G. Parker Dykes... *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Pubg. Co., 1893.* 12, 623 p. 5. ed. 12°.

## DANISH TEXTS.

Mormons Bog. En Beretning, skreven ved Mormons Haand paa Tavler, efter Nephis Tavler... Oversat paa Engelsk fra Grundtexten af Joseph Smith den Ungre. *Kjöbenhavn: Udgivet og forlagt af Erastus Snow, 1851.* 4 p.l., 568 p. 16°.

Mormons Bogs guddommelige Troværdighed. Udgivet paa Dansk af W. Snow. [Nr. 1-2 oversat fra Engelsk af F. J. Hahn. Nr. 3-6 oversat fra Engelsk af A. Weihe.] *Kjöbenhavn: F. E. Bording, 1853.* 1 p.l., 46, 23, 22, 23, 21 p. 8°.

Mormons Bog. En Beretning skreven ved Mormons Haand paa Plader efter Nephis Plader... Oversat paa Engelsk fra Grundtexten af Joseph Smith, Jun., inddelt i Kapitler og Vers med Henvisninger af Orson Pratt. Fjerde danske Udgave. *Kjöbenhavn: Anthon L. Skanchy, 1902.* 4 p.l., 644 p. 8°.

## WORKS ABOUT THE BOOK OF MORMON.

BERRY (John). Plain facts against the Latter-Day Saints, proving their doctrines contrary to the doctrines of the Bible, also the lecture, ... proving the Book of Mormon to be untrue, and also that water baptism, by immersion, not essential to salvation. *Altringham: T. Balshaw, 1841.* 11 p. 12°.

BLAIR (William W.) Joseph the seer; his prophetic mission vindicated, and the divine origin of the Book of Mormon defended and maintained; being a reply by Elder W. W. B. to Elder William Sheldon. *Plano, Ill.: Bd. of Publication of Latter-Day Saints, 1887.* iv, 5-200 p. 12°.

BOOK of Mormon. Story of the man who first printed it. (In: American Bookseller. *New York, December, 1877.* 8°. pp. 617-618.)

From Detroit Post and Tribune, December 22, 1877.

BOOK of Mormon picture charts. Part I. 1 January, 1892. The life of Nephi (the son of Lehi). *Salt Lake City: Deseret Sunday School Union [1892].* 1 map, 12 plates. f°.

BOOK of Mormon stories No. 1 and 2. Illustrated. Adapted to the capacity of young children, and designed for use in Sabbath schools, primary associations, and for home reading. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons, 1892-'99.* 2 v. 8°.

BURGESS (J. M.) The Book of Mormon contradictory to common sense, reason, and revelation; or, The Mormon hierarchy founded upon a fiction. *Liverpool: J. Blevin, 1850.* 1 p.l., 30 p. 16°.

CALL (Lamoni). 2,000 changes in the Book of Mormon. Containing the way the book is claimed to have been translated. *Bountiful, Utah, 1898.* 24°.

CAMPBELL (Alexander). Delusions. An analysis of the Book of Mormon... and a refutation of its pretences to divine authority... *Boston, 1832.* 8°.

CANNON (A. H.) Questions and answers on the Book of Mormon. Designed and prepared especially for the use of the Sunday Schools in Zion. *Salt Lake City, 1886.* 12°.

CASWALL (Henry). The prophet of the nineteenth century; or, The rise, progress, and present state of the Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints; to which is appended an analysis of the Book of Mormon. *London, 1843.* 12°.

CLARK (John A.) The origin of the Mormon delusion. A letter written by Prof. Anthon. The Mormon or Golden Bible. Mormon Jesuitism. Analysis of the Book of Mormon. Etc. (In his: Gleanings by the way. *Philadelphia, 1842.* 12°. pp. 216-352.)

DAVIDSON (Matilda), wife of Solomon Spaulding. Folly and falsehood of the golden book of Mormon. *Hexham: E. Pruddah [1839].* 4 p. 16°.

Repr.: Lunenburg Colonial Churchman, Jan 25, 1839.

DAVIES (Richard). Mormonism unmasked; being a statement of facts relating to the self-styled "Latter-Day Saints" and the Book of Mormon... *Burnley [1834].* 16°.

DICKINSON (Ellen E.) The Book of Mormon. (Scribner's Monthly. v. 20, pp. 613-616. 1880.)

Contains Mrs. McKinsty's "Statement regarding the 'Manuscript Found.'" Mrs. McKinsty was the daughter of Solomon Spaulding, the author of the "Manuscript Found."

— (Scribner's Monthly. v. 22, pp. 946-948. 1881.)

— New light on Mormonism. With introduction by Thurlow Weed. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls, 1885.* 4, 2 l., 11-272 p. 12°.

ELLS (Josiah). Prophetic truth, confirmed in the appearing of the Book of Mormon... [*Pittsburgh: J. Ells, 1881.*] ix, 58 p. 8°.

EXTERNAL (The) evidences of the Book of Mormon examined. [*London: Briscoe, 18—.*] 27 p. 12°.

FAIRCHILD (James H.) Manuscript of Solomon Spaulding and the Book of Mormon; a paper read before the... Western Reserve Hist. Soc., March 23, 1886. [*Cleveland, 1892.*] 8°. (Western Res. Hist. Soc. Tract no. 77.)

FLANIGAN (J. H.) Mormonism triumphant! Truth vindicated, lies refuted, the Devil mad, and priestcraft in danger!!! Being a reply to Palmer's Internal evidence against the Book of Mormon. *Liverpool: R. James, 1849.* 32 p. 8°.

GREGG (Thomas). The prophet of Palmyra... Investigation of the "Spalding manuscript" theory of the origin of the Book of Mormon. *New York, 1890.* 12°.

GUERNSEY (A. H.) Solomon Spaulding and Joseph Smith. (In: The Library Magazine. New series. *New York, November, 1858.* 8°. pp. 444-446.)

HALL (E. T.) The Mormon Bible a fabrication and a stupendous fraud; its condemnation of polygamy. *Columbus: F. J. Heer, 1899.* 55 p. 16°.

HOWE (E. D.) Mormonism unveiled... And a full detail of the manner in which the famous Golden Bible was brought before the world. To which are added inquiries into the probability

*Works about the Book of Mormon, cont'd.*

that the historical part of said Bible was written by one Solomon Spaulding, more than twenty years ago. *Painesville*, 1834. 16°.

HUNT (James H.) Mormonism; embracing the origin, rise and progress of the sect, with an examination of the Book of Mormon... *St. Louis*, 1844. 12°.

IMPOSTURE (The) unmasked; or, A complete exposure of the Mormon fraud; being a critical review of the Book of Mormon; and an exposé of the character of Joseph Smith, Sidney Rigdon, Martin Harris, Parley Pratt... *Isle of Man: Reprint from the Mona's Herald and Central Advertiser for the Brit. Empire*, 1841. 32 p. 8°.

KENNEDY (James Harrison). The three witnesses of the Book of Mormon. Address delivered before the Oneida Historical Society, Utica, N. Y.,... January 27, 1890. [*New York*, 1890?] 15 p. 4°.

Repr.: Magazine of Western History, Mch., 1890.

LAMB (Charles W.) An exposition of Mormonism, and a defence of truth. Being a refutation of the report that the Book of Mormon originated in Solomon Spaulding's "Manuscript found," followed by some evidence as to its real origin, and the belief of the true Latter-Day Saints. *Grinnell*, 1878. 46 p. 16°.

LAMB (M. T.) Book of Mormon; is it from God? Lectures delivered in the First Baptist Church, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Salt Lake City*, 1885. 16°.

— The Golden Bible; or, the Book of Mormon. Is it from God? *New York*, 1886. 12°.

— The Mormons and their Bible. *Philadelphia: Griffith & Rowland Pr.*, 1901. 152 p., 4 port. 12°.

LAPHAM (Fayette). The Mormons. Interview with the father of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet, forty years ago. His account of the finding of the sacred plates. (Historical Magazine. 2. ser., v. 7, pp. 305-309. 1870.)

MORMON (The) Bible. (In: The Family Magazine. New edition. *Cincinnati*, [April] 1839. 4°. pp. 429-430.)

MORMONISM'S birth. Recollections of one who knew Joe Smith. Story of how he found the Golden Plates. Printing of the Bible in Palmyra in 1834... (From: The Sunday Nonpareil, February 12, 1905. *Council Bluffs*, 1905. f°.)

MORMONS (The); or, Knavery exposed. Giving an account of the discovery of the Golden Plates. ... *Frankford, Pa.*, 1841. 8°.

MORRISH (W. J.) The "Latter-Day Saints" and the Book of Mormon... *Ledbury, Eng.*, 1840. 8°.

NEAL (R. B.) The stick of Ephraim vs. the Bible of the Western Continent; or, The Manuscript found vs. the Book of Mormon. [*Cincinnati, O.*, 1899.] 32 p. nar. 16°. (Anti Mormon Tracts, no. 3.)

— — Part II. [*Cincinnati, O.*, 1900?] 20 p. 24°. (Anti-Mormon Tracts, no. 5.)

ORIGIN of the Book of Mormon. *Plano, Ill.* [1876] 7 p. 8°. (Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ, pamphlet 30.)

ORIGIN of the "Book of Mormon," or "Golden Bible." (In: Charles Warren Spaulding's The Spaulding memorial... *Chicago*, 1897. pp. 236-243. 8°.)

PAGE (John E.) The Spaulding story concerning the origin of the Book of Mormon... exposed to the righteous contempt of a candid public. By J. E. P., Pastor in Pittsburgh, 1843. Repub. with other versions, 1866. *Plano, Ill.: Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ*, 1866. 16 p. 8°.

PARSONS (Tyler). Mormon fanaticism exposed. A compendium of the Book of Mormon, or Joseph Smith's Golden Bible. Also, the examination of its internal and external evidences. ... *Boston*, 1841. 8°.

— — [2. ed.] *Boston*, 1842. 8°.

PATTERSON (Robert). Who wrote the Book of Mormon? *Philadelphia: L. H. Everts & Co.*, 1882. 16 p. 4°.

Repr. from H. Louis Everts' Illustrated history of Washington County, Pennsylvania.

PIERCE (Perry Benjamin). The origin of the "Book of Mormon." *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1899. 675-694 p., 1 facsim. 4°. Extr.: Amer. Anthropologist. n. s. v. 1.

PRATT (Orson). Divine authenticity of the Book of Mormon. [*Liverpool: B. James*, 1850-51. 16, and 65-80 p. 8°.

Nos. 1 and 5 of his second series of pamphlets.

— — [*Liverpool: R. James*, 1850-1851.] 96 p. 8°.

— — *Liverpool: R. James, printer*, 1852.

96 p. 8°.

Nos. 1 to 6 of his second series of pamphlets.

REYNOLDS (George). A dictionary of the Book of Mormon, comprising its biographical, geographical and other proper names. *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry*, 1891. 3 p.l., 364 p. 12°.

— The myth of the "Manuscript found"; or, The absurdities of the Spaulding story." *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1883. 104 p. 12°. (Faith-promoting series, no. 11.)

— The story of the Book of Mormon... With original illustrations by G. M. Ottinger... and others. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1898. xiv, 17-412 p., 1 pl., 2. ed. 8°.

RILEY (I. Woodbridge). The sacred books of the Mormons. [By I. Woodbridge Riley.] (The Bookman. v. 20, no. 1, pp. 80-82. *New York*, 1904. 8°.)

ROBERTS (Brigham Henry). The origin of the Book of Mormon. [A reply to Mr. Theodore Schroeder.] (American Historical Magazine, Vol. 3, pp. 441-468, 551-580. *New York*, 1908. 8°.)

ST. CLAIR (D. L.) To the followers of the "Latter-Day Saints" [adverse criticism of the Book of Mormon]. *Cheltenham: Willey*, 1840. 4 p. 12°.

SCHROEDER (Albert Theodore). The origin of the Book of Mormon. (American Historical Magazine. vol. 1, pp. 380-396, 518-533; vol. 2, pp. 57-76, 213-230. 1906-07.)

— The origin of the Book of Mormon, re-examined in its relation to Spaulding's "Manuscript found." [*Salt Lake: Pub. by the Salt Lake Ministerial Association*, 1901. 56 p. 8°.

*Works about the Book of Mormon, cont'd.*

SEXTON (George). A portraiture of Mormonism; or, Animadversions on the doctrines and pretensions of the Latter-Day Saints; a review of the history and contents of the Book of Mormon ... *London*, 1849. 12°.

SHELDON (William). Mormonism examined; or, Was Joseph Smith a divinely inspired prophet? ... *n. p.* [18—] 16°.

SPAULDING (Solomon). The "Manuscript found," Or "Manuscript story" of the late S. S.; from a verbatim copy of the original... including correspondence touching the manuscript... *Lamoni, Ia.: Church of Latter-Day Saints*, 1885. 144 p. 16°.

— The "Manuscript found." Manuscript story... Printed from a verbatim copy, made (expressly for this edition) from the original, now in the possession of President James H. Fairchild, of Oberlin College, Ohio. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News Co.*, 1886. iv, 115 p. 8°.

SPAULDING (The) story re-examined [regarding Robert Patterson's Connection with the "Manuscript found."] *n. p.* [1883] 16 p. 12°. (No. 36.)

STENHOUSE (Thomas B. H.) Book of Mormon. (In his: *Rocky Mountain Saints*. *London*, 1874. 8°. pp. 524-554.)

STEVENSON (Edward). Reminiscences of Joseph, the Prophet, and the coming forth of the Book of Mormon. *Salt Lake City: The Author*, 1893. 47 p., 1 port. 8°.

SWARTZELL (William). Mormonism exposed... together with an appendix, containing the revelation concerning the Golden Bible, with numerous extracts from the "Book of Covenants," &c., &c. *Pekin, O.*, 1840. 8°.

SWEET (J. B.) A lecture on the Book of Mormon and the Latter-Day Saints. With notes. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1855. 40 p. nar. 12°.

TALMAGE (James E.) "The Book of Mormon." An account of its origin, with evidences of its genuineness and authenticity... *Kansas City, Mo.* [cop. 1899] 16°.

TAYLDER (T. W. P.) The Mormon's own book; or, Mormonism tried by its own standards ... *London*, 1857. new ed. 12°.

THOMPSON (Charles). Evidences in proof of the Book of Mormon, being a divinely inspired record, written by the forefathers of the natives whom we call Indians... but come forth in fullness of prophecy... *Batavia, N. Y.: D. D. Waite*, 1841. 256 p. 24°.

WATSON (Wingfield). The Book of Mormon. An essay on its claims and prophecies. [*Boyne, Mich.*] 1884. 16 p. 8°.

WHITMER (David). An address to all believers in Christ. By a witness to the divine authenticity of the Book of Mormon. *Richmond, Mo.*, 1887. 75 p. 8°.

— An address to believers in the Book of Mormon. [*Richmond, Mo.*, 1887.] 7, (1) p. 8°.

WILLIAMS (James). The law of the Book of Mormon. (*Amer. Law Review*. v. 34, pp. 219-223. *St. Louis*, 1900.)

WINCHESTER (Benjamin). The origin of the Spaulding story, concerning the manuscript found; with a short biography of Dr. P. Hulbert, the originator of the same... *Philadelphia: Brown, Bicking & Guilbert*, 1840. 24 p. 8°.

— Plain facts, shewing the origin of the Spaulding story... Repub. by George J. Adams... to which is added, a letter from Elder S. Rigdon, also, one from Elder O. Hyde, on the above subject. *Bedford, Eng.: C. B. Merry*, 1841. 27 p. 12°.

Plain Facts is the same as Origin of the Spaulding story, next above.

## Correspondence.

Correspondence between Joseph Smith and J. Wentworth... M. C. from Ill., Gen. J. A. Bennet, and J. C. Calhoun, in which is given, a sketch of the life of J. Smith, the rise and progress of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints, and their persecutions by the state of Missouri... to which is added a concise account of... the city of Nauvoo. *New York: J. E. Page & L. R. Foster*, 1844. 16 p. 8°.

## Doctrine and Covenants.

See Book of Doctrine and Covenants.

## History of Joseph Smith.

History of Joseph Smith, the Prophet. By himself. (In: CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS. History. v. 1-3. *Salt Lake City*, 1902-5. 8°.)

## History of the Latter-Day Saints.

History of the Latter-Day Saints. (In: History of all the religious denominations in the United States... *Harrisburg*, 1849. 4°. pp. 344-349.)

Latter-Day Saints. (In: He pasa ekklesia. History of all the religious denominations in the United States; edited by I. D. Rupp. *Philadelphia*, 1844. 8°. pp. 404-410.)

## The Pearl of Great Price.

The pearl of great price: being a choice selection from the revelations, translations, and narrations of Joseph Smith. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1851. viii, 56 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— *Salt Lake City: Latter-Day Saints' Print. & Pub. Estab.*, 1878. 2 p.l., 71 p., 2 pl. 8°.

The pearl of great price; being a short selection from the revelations, translations, and narrations of Joseph Smith, first prophet, seer, and revelator to the church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Liverpool: A. Carrington*, 1882. ii-v, 90 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°.

The pearl of great price: being a choice selection from the revelations, translations, and narrations of Joseph Smith. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1891. ii-v, 90 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°.

## DANISH TEXT.

Den Kostelige Perle. Et Udvalg af Profeten og Seeren Joseph Smiths Aabenbaringer, Oversaettelser og Beretninger. [Translated by Andrew Jensen.] Første danske Udgave. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News Company*, 1883. 1 p.l., 122 p., 3 pl. 16°.



*Pearl of Great Price, cont'd.*

## Revelation and Prophecy.

A revelation and prophecy; by the prophet, seer and revelator. Given December 25, 1832. 1 l. 16°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ .. Tracts. No. 30.)

## Testimony Given.

Testimony given before the judge of the fifth judicial circuit of the state of Missouri, on the trial of Joseph Smith, jr., and others for high treason, and other crimes against the state. February 15, 1841. 47 p. 8°. (U. S. 26. Cong., 2. Sess. Senate doc. 189.)

## Views of the Powers.

Views of the powers and policy\*of the government of the United States. [*Nauvoo, Ill.*] *Republished, Pittsburgh: J. E. Page, 1844.* 8 p. 8°.

The prophet Joseph Smith's views on the powers and policy of the government of the United States. To which is appended the correspondence between J. S. and J. C. Calhoun and Henry Clay...[1843-]44. *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co., 1886.* 42 p. 12°.

## Voice of Truth.

Voice (The) of truth, containing Gen. Joseph Smith's correspondence with Gen. J. A. Bennett; appeal to the Green Mountain Boys; correspondence with J. C. Calhoun; views of the powers... of the government of the U. S.; pacific innuendo, and Gov. Ford's letter; a friendly hint to Missouri, and a few words of consolation for the "Globe"; also, correspondence with H. Clay. *Nauvoo, Ill.: J. Taylor, 1844.* 64 p. 8°.

## Writings.

The writings of Joseph Smith, the seer. Martyped June 27, 1844. *York, Neb.: J. K. Sheen, 1889.* 48 p. 8°. (Relic Library, 1. series, nos. 1-2.)

See also **Holy** Scriptures, translated by Joseph Smith, jr.

## WORKS ABOUT JOSEPH SMITH.

ABBOTT (John Stevens Cabot). Solomon Spaulding's book. Joe Smith. His character and cunning. Spread of the delusion. The Mormons driven from Ohio. Expulsion and emigration of the Mormons. (In his: *The history of the State of Ohio.* *Detroit, 1875.* 8°. pp. 694-717.)

ANDERSEN (Peter), and MARCE SÖRENSEN. Var Joseph Smith en sand Guds Profet? Udgivet af den gjenorganiserede Jesu Kristi Kirke. [Also] En Indbydelse til Guds Rige. *n. t.-p.* 14 p. 8°.

ASSASSINATION of the prophet and patriarch, Joseph Smith. [Accounts by a resident of Nauvoo, Gov. Ford and Willard Richards. (In: T. B. H. Stenhouse's *The Rocky Mountain Saints.* *London, 1874.* 8°. pp. 167-175.)

BENNETT (John C.). The history of the Saints; or, An exposé of Joe Smith and Mormonism. *Boston: Leland & Whiting, 1842.* 344, ii p., 2 port. 12°.

BIRTHPLACE and early residence of Joseph Smith, Jr. (In: *The Historical Magazine... Morrisania, N. Y., November, 1870.* 4°. pp. 315-316.)

From *The Boston Transcript*.

BLACKMAN (Emily C.). Joe Smith, the Mormon prophet. (In her: *History of Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania.* *Philadelphia, 1873.* f°. pp. 577-582.)

BLAIR (William W.). Joseph the seer; his prophetic mission vindicated, and the divine origin of the Book of Mormon defended and maintained; being a reply by Elder W. W. B., to Elder William Sheldon. *Plano, Ill.: Bd. of Publication of Latter Day Saints, 1887.* iv, 5-200 p. 12°.

— Joseph Smith, a prophet of God. (In: PARLEY P. PRATT'S *A voice of warning... Lamoni, Iowa, 1893.* 16°. pp. 128-149.)

BOWES (John). Mormonism exposed, in its swindling and licentious abominations, refuted in its principles, and in the claims of its head, the modern Mohammed, Joseph Smith, who is proved to have been a deceiver, and no prophet of God. *London [1849].* 16°.

— *London [1851].* 2. ed. 12°.

— *London [1854].* 2. ed. with additions. 8°.

BRIEF (A) account of the life and character of Joseph Smith, the "Prophet" of Mormonism. *London: Wertheim & Macintosh, 1851.* 17 p. 12°. (Tracts on Mormonism, no. 1.)

BROTHERTON (Edward). Mormonism; its rise and progress, and the prophet Joseph Smith. *Manchester [1846].* 8°.

BROWN (Henry). Mormons: their origin, their creed. Biography of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet. Death of Joseph Smith. (In his: *History of Illinois.* *New York, 1844.* 8°. pp. 386-403, 486-492.)

CAKE (Lu B.). Peepstone Joe and the Peck manuscript. *New York: L. B. Cake [cop. 1899].* 144 p. 12°.

CANNON (George Quayle). The life of Joseph Smith, the Prophet. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 1888.* xxvii, 1 l., 31-512 p. 2 port. 8°.

CASWALL (HENRY). Joseph Smith and the Mormons. (In his: *America, and the American Church.* *London, 1851.* 8°. pp. 331-377.)

CLAY (Edmund). The doctrines and practices of "the Mormons," and the immoral character of of their prophet Joseph Smith, delineated from authentic sources. *London, 1853.* 12°.

CLEAVELAND (Nehemiah). Genealogy of Joseph Smith. (In his: *An address delivered at Topsfield, Mass., Aug. 28, 1850.* *New York, 1851.* 8°. pp. xxv-xxvi.)

DANIELS (William M.). A correct account of the murder of Generals Joseph and Hyrum Smith, at Carthage, 27 June, 1844. *Nauvoo, Ill.: J. Taylor, 1845.* 24 p. 8°.

DAVIS (George T. M.). Authentic account of the massacre of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet, and Hyrum Smith, his brother; with a brief history of the rise and progress of Mormonism. *St. Louis, 1844.* 8°.

*Works about Joseph Smith, cont'd.*

DE LEON (Edwin). Visit to Joseph Smith at Nauvoo, the original Holy City. (In his: Thirty years of my life on three continents. *London*, 1890. 2 v. 8°. v. 1, pp. 37-73.)

DIALOGUE (A) between Jos. Smith and the Devil... *n. p., n. d.* 16 p. 8°.

— — *Logan, U.: Smith & Stratford*, 1882. 9 p. 8°.

Both reprinted from N. Y. Herald, 1844.

FIELD (KATE). A Gentile prophet... (In her: Washington. *Washington*, 1891. f°. pp. 114-115.)

FULLMER (J. L.) Assassination of Joseph and Hyrum Smith, the prophet and the patriarch of the... Latter-Day Saints. Also a condensed history of the expulsion of the saints from Nauvoo. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1855. 40 p. 8°.

GREGG (Thomas). The prophet of Palmyra. Mormonism reviewed and examined in the life, character, and career of its founder... *New York: J. B. Alden*, 1890. 12°.

GUERNSEY (A. H.) Solomon Spalding and Joseph Smith. (In: The Library Magazine. New series. *New York*, November, 1885. 8°. pp. 444-447.)

GURLEY (Zenos H.), and ISAAC SHEEN. Evidences that Joseph Smith, the Martyr, was a prophet of God... [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter-Day Saints' Herald*, 18-?] 8 p. 8°.

HAY (John). The Mormon prophet's tragedy. (*Atlantic Monthly*. v. 24, pp. 669-678. 1869.)

HICKMAN (Edward B.) Mormonism sifted; or, The question, Was Joseph Smith sent by God? examined. *London* [1850]. 3. ed. 12°.

HORTON (T.) A true history of the rise of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, of the restoration of the Holy Priesthood, and of the late discovery of ancient American records... and martyrdom of their prophet, Joseph Smith, and the appointment of his successor James J. Strang. *Geneva, N. Y.: Gazette Print* [184-?] 47 p. 24°.

HUNT (James H.) Mormonism: embracing the origin, rise and progress of the sect... With an appendix, giving an account of the late disturbances in Illinois, which resulted in the death of Joseph and Hyrum Smith. *St. Louis*, 1844. 12°.

JOHNSTON (J. F. W.) Joe Smith and the Mormons. (In: Harper's New Monthly Magazine. *New York*, June, 1851. 8°. pp. 64-65.)

KELLEY (E. L.) The Joseph Smith interview. (In: The Gospel Banner, 1898. v. 5, no. 1. 8 p. 16°.)

KNUDSEN (H.) Joseph Smiths Liv og Levnet. *Kjöbenhavn: Tilfals iden Gyldendalske Boghandel*, 1863. 1 p.l., 80 p. 12°. (In his: Undervisning om Mormonerne... [v.] 1.)

LITTLEFIELD (Lyman Omer). The martyrs; a sketch of the lives and a full account of the martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum Smith... with a... review of the most prominent incidents connected with the persecutions of the Saints, from

the time the church was organized up to the year 1846. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. 120 p. 16°.

LYNE (T. A.) A true and descriptive account of the assassination of Joseph and Hiram Smith, the Mormon prophet and patriarch, at Carthage, Illinois, June 27, 1844, by an eye witness, T. A. Lyne... *New York: C. A. Culhoun*, 1844. 12°.

MACKAY (Charles). The Mormons or Latter-Day Saints. With memoirs of the life and death of Joseph Smith, the "American Mahomet." [By Charles Mackay.] *London: The National Illustrated Library* [1851]. 326 p., 1 pl. 12°.

— — *London: [Vizetelly & Co.]* 1852. viii, 320 p., 2 pl. 12°.

— — *Auburn: Derby & Miller*, 1852. vii, 1 l., 17-399 p., 1 pl. 12°.

— — *London: Ward & Lock* [1856]. 308 p., 2 pl. 4. ed., rev. & cor. 12°.

MAYHEW (Henry). The religious, social, and political history of the Mormons or Latter-Day Saints... and memoirs of their founder, Joseph Smith... *New York*, 1858. 12°.

— — *New York* [cop. 1881]. 12°.

MISSOURI. — *General Assembly*. Document containing the correspondence, orders, &c., in relation to the disturbances with the Mormons; and the evidence given before the Hon. Austin A. King... at the court-house in Richmond, in a criminal court of inquiry, begun November 12, 1838, on the trial of Joseph Smith, Jr., and others, for high treason. *Fayette, Mo.*, 1841. 8°.

NEAL (R. B.) Was Joe Smith a prophet? [*Cincinnati, O.*, 1898.] 16 p. nar. 16°.

NICHOLSON (John). The modern prophet. By J. Nicholson, an Elder of the Church... of Latter-day Saints. [*n. t. p.* 1881?] 24 p. 12°.

ORIGINAL (The) prophet. By a visitor to Salt Lake City. *n. p., n. d.* 479-488 p. 8°.

OXLEY (William). Joseph Smith. (In his: Modern Messiahs and wonder workers. *London*, 1889. 12°. pp. 35-51.)

PRATT (Orson). An interesting account of several remarkable visions, and of the late discovery of ancient American records. *New York: J. W. Harrison*, 1841. 36 p. 2. Amer. ed. 16°.

— — *New York: J. W. Harrison*, 1842. 37 p. 3. Amer. ed. 16°.

— — Remarkable visions. *Liverpool: R. James*, 1848. 16 p. 8°.

No. 6 of his first series of Mormon pamphlets.

— — Visions of Joseph Smith the seer; discoveries of ancient American records and relics; with the statements of Dr. Lederer (converted Jew) and others. *Plano, Ill.: Board of Educ. of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* [18-]. 48 p. 16°.

— — Divine authority; or, The question, Was Joseph Smith sent of God? [*Liverpool: R. James*, 1848.] 16 p. 8°.

No. 1 of his first series of pamphlets.

— — Guddommeligg Fuldmagt; eller, Det Spørgsmaal: Var Joseph Smith sendt af Gud? [*n. t. p.* H. C. Haight, 185-?] 8°.

*Works about Joseph Smith, cont'd.*

QUINCY (Josiah). Joseph Smith at Nauvoo. (In his: *Figures of the past*. Boston, 1883. 12°. pp. 376-400.)

RILEY (I. Woodbridge). The founder of Mormonism: a psychological study of Joseph Smith, jr. . . . *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1902. xix, 446 p. 12°.

SEXTON (George). A portraiture of Mormonism; or, Animadversions on the doctrines and pretensions of the Latter-Day Saints... and a sketch of the career of Joseph Smith, and various other notorious fanatics and impostors. . . . *London*, 1849. 12°.

SHEEN (Isaac). Divine authority of Joseph Smith, the Martyr. No. 1 [and 2. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter-Day Saints' Herald*, 18—?]. 2 pamphlets. 8°.

SMITH (Heman C.) Short history of the first presidency [of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints, held by Joseph Smith, from 1832-44]. (*Saints' Herald*. v. 52, pp. 280-281. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

— Was Joseph Smith a polygamist? *Lamoni, Ia.: Herald Pub. House* [1900?]. 16 p. 16°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ. . . Tracts. No. 26.)

SMITH (Lucy). Biographical sketches of Joseph Smith, the Prophet, and his progenitors for many generations. *Liverpool: O. Pratt*, 1853. 297 (1) p. 16°.

— *Plano, Ill.: Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1880. 312 p. 16°.

STEVENSON (Edward). Reminiscences of Joseph, the Prophet, and the coming forth of the Book of Mormon. *Salt Lake City: The author*, 1893. 47 p., 1 port. 8°.

TAYLDER (T. W. P.) The Mormon's own book . . . Also a life of Joseph Smith. *London*, 1857. new ed. 12°.

TAYLOR (John). The martyrdom of Joseph Smith. (In: R. F. BURTON'S *The city of the Saints*. *New York*, 1862. 8°. pp. 625-670.)

TULLIDGE (Edward W.) Life of Joseph the Prophet. *Plano, Illinois: Board of Pub. of the Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*, 1880. xii, 827 p., 4 port. 2. ed. 8°.

TURNER (J. B.) Mormonism in all ages: or, The rise, progress, and causes of Mormonism; with the biography of its author and founder, Joseph Smith, Junior. *New York: Platt & Peters* [1842]. 304 p. 12°.

WETMORE (A.) [Joseph Smith, and the Mormons in Jackson County, Mo.] (In his: *Gazetteer of the State of Missouri*. . . . *St. Louis*, 1837. 8°. pp. 92-97.)

WHITNEY (J.) Mormonism unraveled. Pseudo-revelations; alias, The Book of doctrine and covenants, not of God; and the Mormon Christ a false Christ, Joseph Smith a fanatic and no prophet of God. *London*, 1851. 12°.

WHITNEY (Orson Ferguson). "The Mormon prophet's tragedy." A review of an article by the late John Hay, published originally in the *Atlantic Monthly* for Dec., 1869, and republished

in the *Saints' Herald* of June 21, 1905. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News*, 1905. 98 p. 12°.

WYL (W.) "Post tenebras lux." Mormon portraits; or, The truth about the Mormon leaders from 1830 to 1886. . . . [v. 1. Joseph Smith, the prophet, his family and his friends: a study based on facts and documents.] *Salt Lake City: Tribune Print & Publish. Co.*, 1886. 2 p.l., 320 p. 16°.

Smith (Joseph), jr., the Prophet, and JOHN TAYLOR. Items of church history. The government of God, and, The gift of the Holy Ghost. . . . *Salt Lake City: J. H. Parry & Co.*, 1886. 32 p. 12°.

Smith (Joseph), third, and HEMAN C. SMITH. History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, 1805-1890. *Lamoni, Iowa: Board of Publication of the Reorganized Church*, 1897-1904. 4 v. 8°.

Smith (Joseph F.), *President of the Mormon Church, 1901-date*. Mormonism and polygamy; the Mormonism of to-day. (*Arena*. v. 29, pp. 449-456. *New York*, 1903.)

— Real origin of American polygamy; a reply. (*Arena*. v. 28, pp. 490-498. *New York*, 1902.)

— The truth about Mormonism. (*Out West*. v. 23, pp. 238-255. *Los Angeles*, 1905.)

Smith (Lucy), mother of the Prophet. Biographical sketches of Joseph Smith, the Prophet, and his progenitors for many generations. *Liverpool: O. Pratt*, 1853. 297 (1) p. 16°.

— *Plano, Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1880. 312 p. 16°.

Smith (Mrs. Mary Ettie V.) Fifteen years among the Mormons. Ed. by N. W. Green. *New York: C. Scribner*, 1858. 388 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Later editions entitled, Fifteen years' residence with the Mormons, and Mormonism: its rise, progress and present condition.

— Mormonism: its rise, progress, and present condition. . . . narrative of Mrs. M. E. V. Smith, of her residence and experience of fifteen years with the Mormons. . . . Account of their social condition—their religious doctrines, and political government. [Edited by N. W. Green.] *Hartford: Belknap & Bliss*, 1870. 472 p., 2 pl. 12°.

— *Hartford: Belknap & Bliss*, 1872. 488 p., 5 pl. 12°.

Earlier edition entitled, Fifteen years among the Mormons. Later edition entitled, Fifteen years' residence with the Mormons.

— Fifteen years' residence with the Mormons. With startling disclosures of the mysteries of polygamy. By a sister of one of the high priests. [Edited by N. W. Green.] *Chicago: Phoenix Pub. Co.*, 1876. xvi, 17-472 p., 4 pl. 12°.

Earlier editions entitled, Fifteen years among the Mormons, and Mormonism: its rise, progress, and present condition.

Smith (Robert). A series of lectures on the signs of the times. . . . and the last judgment. *Payson, Utah: [Juvenile Instructor Office]* 1887. 1 p.l., iv, 13-115 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Smoot (Reed). The passing of polygamy. (*North Amer. Rev.* v. 187, pp. 117-123. *New York*, 1908.)

— Utah in politics. (*Independent*. v. 63, pp. 926-930. *New York*, 1907.)



*General Works, cont'd.*

GARNER (James Wilford). The case of Senator Smoot and the Mormon Church. (N. Amer. Rev. v. 184, pp. 46-58. *New York*, 1907.)

SCHROEDER (Albert Theodore). The case of Senator Smoot: an academic discussion by A. T. Schroeder... [*New York*? 1905.] 20 p. 12°.

Repr.: The Truth Seeker.

UNITED STATES.—*Privileges and Elections Committee*. Proceedings before the Committee on Privileges and Elections of the United States Senate in the matter of the protests against the right of the Hon. Reed Smoot, a Senator from the State of Utah, to hold his seat. *Washington: Gov't. Prtg. Office*, 1904-06. 4 v. 8°.

WISHARD (Samuel E.). Why unseat Apostle Smoot? [*New York*, 1903.] 6 p. 24° (folded).

Repr.: by the Interdenominational Council of Women for Christian and Patriotic Service.

Snodgrass (J. M. F.). Der Mormonentempel und das Tabernakel mit seiner grossen Orgel in Salt Lake City, Utah. [illustrated.] (Zeitschrift für Instrumentenbau. Jahrgang 23, no. 4. p. 81-84. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

Snow (Eliza Roxcy). Biography and family record of Lorenzo Snow... by his sister. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1884. xvi, 581 p., 2 port. 8°.

— Poems, religious, historical, and political. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1856. v. 1. 12°.

— Poems, religious, historical, and political, also two articles in prose. *Salt Lake City: Latter-Day Saints' Prtg. & Pub. Est.*, 1877. v. 2. 8°.

Snow (Erastus). One year in Scandinavia... *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1851. 24 p. 8°.

Snow (Lorenzo). The Italian mission. *London: W. Aubrey*, 1851. 22 p. 8°.

— The voice of Joseph; a brief account of the rise, progress and persecutions of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints... in Utah territory; together with "American exiles' memorial to Congress." *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1852. 19 p. 8°.

— Abbreviated from the Italian ed. *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1852. 11 p. 8°.

CURTIS (George Ticknor), and F. S. RICHARDS. Pleas for religious liberty and the rights of conscience. Arguments delivered in the Supreme Court, U. S., April 28, 1886, in three cases of Lorenzo Snow, Plaintiff, v. United States... by G. T. Curtis and F. S. Richards. *Washington: Gibson Bros.*, 1886. So p. 8°.

Gov. West and the polygamists. Report of his interview with Apostle Lorenzo Snow... [*Salt Lake City*] 1886. 8°.

Snow (Zerubbabel). Communication of Att'y Gen. Z. S. in response to a vote of the... Territorial Legislature, Feb. 4, 1874, on the jurisdiction of the probate courts, and other matters... and alleged malfeasance of certain officers, charged by... the Governor, in his message of the 4. inst. [*Salt Lake City*, 1874.] 30 p. 8°.

Snow (Zerubbabel), and GEORGE SMITH. Latter-Day Saints in Utah. Opinion of Z. Snow, Judge of the Supreme Court, Utah, upon the official course of Gov. B. Young. Plea of G. A.

Smith, and charge of Judge Snow, upon the trial of Howard Egan for the murder of James Monroe. Verdict. A bill to establish a territorial government of Utah, etc. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1852. iv, 5-24 p. 8°.

South (Colon). Out west: or, From London to Salt Lake City and back. *London: Wyman & Sons*, 1884. 269 p. 8°.

Spahr (Charles B.). America's working people. The Mormons. (Outlook. v. 64, pp. 395-317. *New York*, 1900.)

NUTTING (John D.). The Mormons. [A letter in reply to the article by Mr. Spahr in the Outlook of Feb. 3, 1900. With note by the editors of Outlook.] (Outlook. v. 64, pp. 467-470. *New York*, 1900.)

Spaulding (Solomon). The "Manuscript found." Or "Manuscript story," of the late S. S.; from a verbatim copy of the original... including correspondence touching the manuscript... *Lamoni, Ia.: Church of Latter-Day Saints*, 1885. 144 p. 16°.

— The "Manuscript found." Manuscript story... Printed from a verbatim copy, made (expressly for this edition) from the original, now in the possession of President James H. Fairchild, of Oberlin College, Ohio. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News Co.*, 1886. iv, 115 p. 8°.

For the material connected with Solomon Spaulding's "Manuscript Found," see under **Book** of Mormon.

Spaulding (The) story re-examined [regarding Robert Patterson's connection with the "Manuscript found"]. n.p. [1883] 16 p. 12°. (No. 36.)

Spencer (Josephine). The senator from Utah, and other tales of the Wasatch. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1895. 301 p. 12°.

Spencer (Orson). Letters exhibiting the most prominent doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints... in reply to the Rev. William Crowel, A. M. *Liverpool: O. Spencer*, 1848. viii, 244 p. 24°.

— *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Steam Printing Establ.*, 1874. viii, 252 p. 5. ed. 12°.

— *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1891. viii, 232 p. 6. ed. 12°.

— Patriarchal order; or, Plurality of wives. [*Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1853.] 16 p. 8°.

— Prussian mission of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Report of Elder O. S. to President Brigham Young. *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1853. 16 p. 8°.

Spencer (Orson), and WILLIAM CROWEL. Correspondence between the Rev. W. Crowel, A. M., and O. Spencer, B. A. [One letter of W. Crowel and twelve letters of O. Spencer, contained in 6 fasc. *Liverpool: R. James*, 1842-'47.] 8°.

Stansbury (Howard). An expedition to the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: including a description of its geography, natural history and minerals... with an authentic account of the Mormon settlement... *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1855. 487 p., 53 pl. 8°.

— Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Moun-

*General Works, cont'd.*

tains. *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1852. 487 p., 1 map, 55 pl. 8°. (U. S. Senate. Spec. sess. Mar. 1851. Ex. [doc.] no. 3.)

**Stayner** (Charles W.) Alleged "objectionable features" in the religion of the Latter-Day Saints. *Liverpool: Latter-Day Saints Off.* [18—] 8 p. 8°.

**Stenhouse** (Fanny). Exposé of polygamy in Utah. A lady's life among the Mormons. A record of personal experience as one of the wives of a Mormon elder, during a period of twenty years. *New York: American News Co.*, 1872. 221 p., 9 pl. 12°.

Later editions entitled, "Tell it all"; An Englishwoman in Utah; The tyranny of Mormonism; and, A lady's life among the Mormons.

— A lady's life among the Mormons. A record of personal experience as one of the wives of a Mormon elder, during a period of more than twenty years. *New York: Russell Bros.*, 1872. 221 p., 9 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Earlier edition entitled, Exposé of polygamy in Utah. Later editions entitled, The tyranny of Mormonism, "Tell it all," and, An Englishwoman in Utah.

— "Tell it all": the story of a life's experience in Mormonism. An autobiography. With introductory preface by Harriet Beecher Stowe. *Hartford, Conn.: A. D. Worthington & Co.*, 1874. xxx, 32-623 p., 15 pl., 2 port. 8°.

— *Hartford: A. D. Worthington & Co.*, 1875. xxx, 31-623 p., 2 port. 8°.

Later eds., entitled, An Englishwoman in Utah; and, The tyranny of Mormonism. Earlier editions entitled, Exposé of polygamy in Utah; and, A lady's life among the Mormons.

— An Englishwoman in Utah: The story of a life's experience in Mormonism. An autobiography, with introductory preface by Mrs. Harriet Beecher Stowe. Including a full account of the Mountain Meadows massacre, and of... Bishop John D. Lee. *London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington*, 1880. xii, 412 p., 11 pl., 3 port. 12°.

Earlier eds. entitled, "Tell it all"; A lady's life among the Mormons; and, Exposé of polygamy in Utah. Later edition entitled, The tyranny of Mormonism.

— The tyranny of Mormonism, or, An Englishwoman in Utah. An autobiography. With introductory preface by Mrs. Beecher Stowe. *London: S. Low...* 1888. xii, 404 p., 10 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Earlier eds. entitled, "Tell it all"; An Englishwoman in Utah; Exposé of polygamy in Utah; and, A lady's life among the Mormons.

**Stenhouse** (T. B. H.) The Rocky Mountain Saints: a full and complete history of the Mormons, from the first vision of Joseph Smith to the last courtship of Brigham Young;... and the development of the great mineral wealth of the Territory of Utah. *New York: D. Appleton & Company*, 1873. xxiv, 761 p., 5 facsim., 2 maps, 1 plan, 20 pl., 2 port. 8°.

— *London: Ward, Lock* [1874]. xxiv, 761 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Stephens** (Edward). An unwritten page of Utah's history. (Overland Monthly. 2 ser., v. 28, pp. 677-680. 1896.)

**Stevenson** (Edward). Reminiscences of Joseph, the Prophet, and the coming forth of the Book of Mormon. *Salt Lake City: The author*, 1893. 47 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Stevenson** (Edward). See also **Jenson** (Andrew), and EDWARD STEVENSON.

**Stevenson** (Edward), and H. D. C. CLARK. Tract, containing the first principles of the doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Centreville, Tenn.: J. F. Martin*, 1878. 8 p. 8°.

**Stillman** (James W.) The constitutional and legal aspect of the Mormon question. Speech... in Science Hall, Boston, Mass., April 2, 1882. *Boston: Stillman & Co.*, 1882. 24 p. 8°.

— The Mormon question. An address by J. W. Stillman, delivered in Boston on Tuesday evening, Feb. 12, 1884... *Boston: J. P. Mendum*, 1884. 40 p. 8°.

**Stone** (William Leete). [Mormonism.] (In his: Matthias and his impostures. *New York*, 1835. 16°. p. 316.)

**Strahorn** (Robert E.) [Utah and the Mormons.] (In his: To the Rockies and beyond. *Omaha*, 1879. 8°. pp. 90-117.)

**Strong** (Josiah). Perils. Mormonism. (In his: Our country. *New York*, 1885. 12°. pp. 59-68.)

**String** (A) of pearls. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1882. viii, 9-95 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Faith-promoting series, Bk. 2.)

**Sunday** School dialogues and recitations. *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. 98 p. 12°. (No. 1.)

**Swansea** (I. baron), Henry Hussey Vivian. Mormonism. (In his: Notes of a tour in America. *London*, 1878. 8°. pp. 104-119.)

**Swartzell** (William). Mormonism exposed, being a journal of a residence in Missouri from the 28th of May to the 20th of August, 1838, together with an appendix, containing the revelation concerning the Golden Bible, with numerous extracts from the "Book of Covenants," &c., &c. *Pekin, O.: The Author*, 1840. 48 p. 8°.

**Sweet** (J. B.) A lecture on the Book of Mormon and the Latter-Day Saints. With notes. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1855. 40 p. nar. 12°.

**Talmage** (James E.) The articles of faith. A series of lectures on the principal doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints... *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News*, 1899. viii, 490 p. 12°.

— "The Book of Mormon." An account of its origin, with evidences of its genuineness and authenticity. Two lectures. Prepared by appointment, and published by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Kansas City, Mo.: South-western States Mission* [cop. 1899]. 44 p. 16°.

**Taylder** (T. W. P.) The Mormon's own book; or, Mormonism tried by its own standards, reason and Scripture, with an account of its present condition. Also, a life of Joseph Smith. *London: Partridge & Co.*, 1857. lii, 228 p. new ed. 12°.

**Taylor** (John). Aux amis de la vérité religieuse. Récit abrégé du commencement, des progrès, de l'établissement, des persécutions, de la foi et de la doctrine de l'Eglise de Jésus-Christ des Saints des Derniers Jours. *Paris: M. Ducloux & Cie.*, 1851. 16 p. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

— Discourse delivered at the General Conference, Salt Lake City, April 9, 1882 [in regard to the Edmunds bill. *Salt Lake City*, 1882]. 18 p. 8°.

— An examination into and an elucidation of the great principle of the mediation and atonement of Our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News Publ. Co.*, 1892. 205 p. 8°.

— The martyrdom of Joseph Smith. (In: R. F. BURTON. The city of the Saints. *New York*, 1862. 8°. pp. 625-670.)

— Er Mormonismen en Vranglaere? *Kjöbenhavn: H. C. Haight*, 1856. 31 p. 8°.

— The government of God. *Liverpool: S. W. Richards*, 1852. viii, 118 p. 8°.

— Items on priesthood, presented to the Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News Co.*, 1881. 43 p. 8°.

— *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1899. 36 p. 8°.

— On marriage. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1882. 8 p. 8°.

**Taylor** (John), and O. J. HOLLISTER. The Supreme court decision in the Reynolds case. Interview between President J. Taylor and O. J. Hollister, Salt Lake City, Jan. 13, 1879. [*Salt Lake City*, 1879.] 16 p. 8°.

See also **Colfax** (Schuyler), and JOHN TAYLOR; **Smith** (Joseph), jr., *the Prophet*, and JOHN TAYLOR; **Three** nights public discussion, 1850.

ROBERTS (Brigham Henry). The life of John Taylor, first president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1892. xiv, 1 l., 17-486 p., 9 pls., 3 ports. 8°.

**Taylor** (Thomas). An account of the complete failure of an ordained priest of the "Latter-Day Saints," to establish his pretensions to the gift of tongues, which took place Oct. 12, 1840: with an address to men of reason and religion, warning them not to be deceived by the craftiness of such low impostors. *Manchester, Eng.: Pigot & Slater* [1840]. 13 p. 8°.

PRATT (Parley Parker). A reply to Thomas Taylor's "Complete failure," etc., and Richard Livesey's "Mormonism exposed." *Manchester: W. R. Thomas*, 1840. 12 p. 12°.

**Ten** reasons why Christians cannot fellowship the Mormon Church. *Salt Lake City*, 1897. 12 p. 24°.

**Teza** (Emilio). Sopra un alfabeto dei mormoniani cenni di E. Teza. *Pisa: [Frar.] Nistri*, 1874. 14 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°.

**That** Mormon protest: its full text, and a report of the proceedings of the Salt Lake mass meeting, May 2, 1885. Comments and review by the Tribune. [*Salt Lake City: Tribune Co.*, 1885.] 11 p. 8°.

**Thatcher** (The) episode. A concise statement of the facts in the case. Interesting letters and documents. A report of M. Thatcher's claims, pleas and admissions. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Pub. Co.*, 1896. 47 p. 8°.

**Thayer** (William Makepeace). The Mormon settlement. (In his: *Marvels of the new West. Norwich, Conn.*, 1888. 8°. pp. 404-406.)

**Thomander** (J. H.). Femogtyve af Mormonernes Læresætninger, sammenholdte med Udsagen af den hellige Skrift. Oversat fra Svensk af N. Schrader. *Kjöbenhavn: T. Lind*, 1856. 20 p. 16°.

**Thomas** (John). See **Van Dusen** (Increase McGee and Maria), and JOHN THOMAS.

**Thomas** (Julia M.). Mormon letters: (In her: Miscellaneous writings. *New York* [c. 1890]. 12°. Separate paging 1-43.)

**Thomas** (W. Herbert). Mormon saints. *London: Houlston & Sons*, 1890. ix, 200 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Thompson** (Charles). Evidences in proof of the Book of Mormon, being a divinely inspired record, written by the forefathers of the natives whom we call Indians...but come forth in fulfilment of prophecy... *Batavia, N. Y.: D. D. Waite*, 1841. 256 p. 24°.

**Thompson** (John). Mormonism—increase of the army. Speech of J. T., of New York. Delivered in the House of Representatives, Jan. 27, 1858. [*Washington: Buell & Blanchard*, 1858.] 8 p. 8°.

**Thompson** (R. B.). See **Higbee** (E.) and R. B. THOMPSON.

**Three** nights public discussion between the Rev'ds. C. W. Cleeve, James Robertson, and Philip Cater, and Elder John Taylor...at Boulogne surmer, France. Chairman, Rev. K. Groves, assisted by Charles Townley, LL.D., and Mr. Luddy. Also a reply to the Rev. K. Groves and Charles Townley. *Liverpool: J. Taylor*, 1850. 1 p.l., 49 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**To** the honorable, the members of the House of Representatives. An appeal from the executive officers of the Missionary Societies of the Baptist, Congregational, Episcopal, Presbyterian and Reformed Churches. *n. p.* [189-?] 3 typewritten leaves. 4°.

Relating to the Roberts case.

**To** the Saints on the Pacific Coast. [*San Francisco*, 1864.] 6 p. 8°.

**Todd** (John). Mormons and Mormonism. (In his: *The sunset land. Boston*, 1870. 12°. p. 161-212.)

**Tourgee** (A. W.). Button's inn. *Boston: Roberts Bros.*, 1887. x, 418 p. 12°.

GIST (W. W.). Button's Inn. [A review of Judge Tourgee's book, covering the Mormons in New York and northern Ohio. "A true picture of Mormonism in Kirtland, Ohio, fifty years ago."] (In: *The Book Shelf*, 1887. pp. 3-4.)

**Towle** (Nancy). Description of Mormonites. (In her: *Vicissitudes illustrated. Portsmouth*, 1833. 2. ed. 16°. pp. 150-159.)

**Townsend** (George Alfred). The Mormon trials at Salt Lake City. *New York: Amer. News Co.*, 1871. 49 p. 8°.

**True** (The) Church of Jesus Christ. A warning voice. [*n. p.*, 18—] 1 l. 12°.

**Tucker** (Pomeroy). Origin, rise, and progress of Mormonism. Biography of its founders and history of its church. Personal remembrances and



*General Works, cont'd.*

historical collections hitherto unwritten. *New York: D. Appleton & Company*, 1867. 302 p., 2 port., 2 pl. 12°.

**Tullidge** (Edward Wheelock). The history of Salt Lake City and its founders... By authority of the city council. *Salt Lake City: E. W. Tullidge* [1883]. 224 p., 2 port. 4°.

Preliminary edition of his History of Salt Lake City, 1886. Published originally in Tullidge's Quarterly.

— History of Salt Lake City. By authority of the city council. *Salt Lake City: Star Prtg. Co.*, 1886. viii, 896, 172, 36 p., 2 pl., 14 port. 4°.

— Tullidge's histories. V. 2, containing the history of all the northern, eastern and western counties of Utah; also the counties of southern Idaho. With a biographical appendix... and... a commercial supplement, historical... *Salt Lake City, Utah: Press of the Juvenile Instructor*, 1889. vi, 372 p., 1 pl. 25 port. 4°.

This is supplementary to his History of Salt Lake City.

— Life of Brigham Young; or, Utah and her founders. [With Biographical sketches, supplementary to same.] *New York*, 1876. 1 p.l., iv, 458, 81 p., 1 port. 8°.

— Life of Joseph the Prophet. *Plano, Illinois: Board of Pub. of the Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1880. xii, 827 p., 4 port. [2. ed.] 8°.

— The Mormon commonwealth. By a Mormon elder. *n. p.*, 1866. 351-364 p. 8°.

— The reformation in Utah. (Harper's Mag. v. 43, pp. 602-610. 1871.)

The Magazine indexes this under E. H. Tullidge, but the author must be E. W. Tullidge, as there is no writer on Mormon affairs with the former initials.

**Tuohy** (John T.) Shall Mormons be excluded from Congress? (Globe. v. 14, pp. 58-70. *Philadelphia*, 1904.)

**Turner** (J. B.) Mormonism in all ages; or, The rise, progress, and causes of Mormonism; with the biography of its author and founder, Joseph Smith, Junior. *New York: Platt & Peters* [1842]. 304 p. 12°.

**Tuttle** (Daniel S.) Reminiscences of a missionary bishop. *New York: Thomas Whittaker* [1906]. vii (1), 493 p., 1 port. 8°.

Bishop Tuttle's missionary district was "Montana, with jurisdiction in Idaho and Utah." There are numerous references to the Mormons in 1867 and later years.

**Tyler** (Daniel). A concise history of the Mormon battalion in the Mexican war. 1846-1847. *n. p.*, 1881. 1 p.l., 376 p. 8°.

**Union Pacific Railway**. Sights and scenes in Utah for tourists. *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.* [1888]. 48 p., 1 map. 8°.

**United States.** Public Documents.

References to the material relating to the Mormons in the messages of the Presidents may be obtained by consulting the index in Vol. 10 of Richardson's Messages and Papers of the Presidents. Only a part of this material is indexed below.

1849.

REPORT of the Elections Committee on credentials of A. W. Babbitt and his memorial praying to be admitted to a seat in the House as a delegate from the provisional State of Deseret.

*n. l. p.* 16 p. (U. S. 31. cong., 1. sess. House rept. 219.)

Contains text of Constitution of 1849 of State of Deseret, with the journal of the convention which formed it, and the proceedings of the legislature consequent thereon.

1851.

MAP of the Great Salt Lake and adjacent country in the territory of Utah. Surveyed in 1849-50... by Capt. Howard Stansbury... aided by Lieut. Gunnison... and Albert Carrington. Drawn by Lieut. Gunnison and Charles Preuss. Scale 1:240,000. [*New York: Ackerman*, 1851.] 3 ft., 5½ in. x 2 ft., 5¼ in.

— (U. S. 32. Cong., sp. sess. Sen. ex. doc. 3, in v. 2.)

MAP of a reconnoissance between Fort Leavenworth on the Missouri River, and the Great Salt Lake... made in 1849-50... by Capt. Howard Stansbury... aided by Lieut. J. W. Gunnison... and Albert Carrington... Drawn by Lieut. Gunnison and Charles Preuss. Scale, 1:1,000,000. [*New York: A. Ackerman* [185-]. 2 ft., 4½ in. x 5 ft., 6½ in.

— (U. S. 32. Cong., spec. sess. Senate ex. doc. 3, in v. 2.)

1852.

MESSAGE from the President of the United States, transmitting information in reference to the condition of affairs in the territory of Utah. January 9, 1852. [*Washington*, 1852.] 33 p. 8°.

(U. S. 32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 25.)

This communication was made pursuant to a House res, Dec. 15, 1851, requesting information "especially to enable the House to ascertain whether the due execution of the laws of the U. S. has been resisted or obstructed; whether there has been any misapplication of public funds; and whether the personal rights of our citizens have been interfered with in any manner." The correspondence transmitted in the document is the following:

John M. Bernhisel, delegate from Utah Terr. to the President. Dec. 1, 1851.

Z. Snow to the President. Sept. 22, 1851.

Gov. Young to the President. Oct. 20, 1851.

Rept. of Messrs. Brandebury, Brocchus and Harris, to the President. Dec. 19, 1851.

Mr. Harris (sec'y. of the Terr.) to Mr. Webster (sec'y. of state, U. S. A.). Jan. 2, 1852.

Mr. Harris to the President (with enclosures). Jan. 2, 1852.

Mr. Bernhisel to the President. Dec. 30, 1851.

Gov. Young to the President. Sept. 29, 1851.

Memorial signed by members of the Legislative Assembly of Utah to the President. Sept. 29, 1851.

1855.

REPORT of the Military Affairs Committee on the questioned expediency of refunding... certain expenses incurred by Utah in 1853 in suppressing Indian hostilities. January 29, 1855. 1 l. 8°.

(U. S. 33. Cong. 2. Sess. House rept. 39.)

1856.

LETTER from the Comptroller in reference to disallowed amounts applying to contingent fund appropriation for the territory of Utah. December 10, 1856. 4 p. 8°.

(U. S. 34. Cong. 3. Sess. House. Mis. doc. 47.)

1857.

ADVERSE report of the Territories Committee on petitions of the citizens of Carson Valley, Utah... praying for annexation... to the state of California... with bill to change the eastern boundary of... California... Jan. 20, 1857. 2 p. 8°.

(U. S. 34. Cong. 3. Sess. House rept. 116.)

*U. S. Public Documents, cont'd.*

REPORTS of the War Department on the Utah expedition. (In: Annual report of the Secretary of War. December, 1857. *Washington*, 1858. pp. 21-37.)

— (In: U. S. 35. Cong., 1. sess. Sen. ex. doc. 11. pp. 21-37.)

Contains among other correspondence Brigham Young's letter of Sept. 29, 1857, "To the officer Commanding the Forces now Invading Utah Terr.," i. e., Albert Sidney Johnston, and Young's Proclamation of Sept. 15, 1857.

UTAH (The) expedition. Message from the President...transmitting reports from the Secretaries of State, of War, of the Interior, and of the Attorney-General, relative to the military expedition ordered into the Territory of Utah. February 26, 1858. [*Washington*] 1858. 215 p. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong. 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 71.)

In addition to the correspondence of the army officers and civilians of the Office of Indian Affairs and the General Land Office, this document contains the following letters, etc., by Brigham Young:

Letter to "Officer commanding the forces now invading Utah Terr." Sept. 29, 1857. p. 33. Young signs himself "Gov. and Supt. of Indian Affairs, Utah Terr."

Proclamation declaring martial law. Sept. 15, 1857. p. 34. Letter to Col. Alexander, U. S. A. Oct. 7, 1857. p. 47. Same to same. Oct. 14, 1857. p. 48.

" " " " Oct. 28, 1857. p. 54. Letter to Col. Johnston and Col. Alexander, U. S. A. Nov. 26, 1857. p. 110.

Letter to J. W. Denver, U. S. Comr. Indian Affairs. Oct. 7, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Dr. G. Hurt, U. S. Indian agt. for Utah Terr. Sept. 26, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to G. W. Armstrong, U. S. Indian agt. Oct. 16, 1857. p. 210.

1858.

MESSAGE of the President relative to the probable termination of Mormon troubles in Utah territory. June 10, 1858. 7 p. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong. 1. Sess. House ex. doc. 138.)

PROCLAMATION of the President relating to the insubordination of the inhabitants of the territory of Utah. (In: Annual message of the President ... December, 1858. *Washington*, 1858. v. 1, pp. 69-72.)

— (In: U. S. 35. Cong. 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1, pp. 69-72.)

CORRESPONDENCE of the War Department with the civil and military officers and the commissioners, Messrs. Powell and McCulloch, relating to the affairs of Utah. (In: Annual report of the Secretary of War. December, 1858. *Washington*, 1858. pp. 28-223.)

— (In: U. S. 35. Cong. 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1, pp. 28-223.)

Comprises a large number of letters by officers of the U. S. army, officials of the War Dept., the federal governor of Utah Terr., circulars, proclamations, etc., and two letters from Brigham Young, to Col. Kane, March 9, 1858, and to Gov. Cumming, April 16.

1859.

REPORT by Engineer Dept. of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Ford to Genoa, in Carson valley in 1859... *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1876. 518 p., 4 charts, 2 maps, 17 pl. 4°.

AFFAIRS in the department of Utah. (In: Annual report of the Secretary of War. December, 1859. *Washington*, 1860. v. 2, pp. 121-255.)

— (In: U. S. 36. Cong. 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 2, pp. 121-255.)

Large number of letters of army officers, War Dept. officials and Gov. Cumming of Utah Terr. Relates in great measure to peaceful operation by army officers in opening roads, grazing grounds, etc. There is also some material on the Mountain Meadow Massacre.

1860.

REPORT by Judiciary Committee on "A bill to punish and prevent the practice of polygamy in the territories of the United States, and other places, and disapproving and annulling certain acts of the Legislative Assembly of the territory of Utah"... March 14, 1860. [*Washington*, 1860.] 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 83.)

MESSAGE of the President...communicating... the correspondence between the judges of Utah and the Attorney General or President, with reference to the legal proceedings and condition of affairs in that territory. April 9, 1860. [*Washington*, 1860.] 64 p. 8°. (U. S. 36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 32.)

CORRESPONDENCE of the State Department relative to the condition of affairs in the territory of Utah. May 2, 1860. 51 p. 8°. (U. S. 36. Cong. 1. Sess. House ex. doc. 78.)

MESSAGE of the President...communicating... information in relation to the massacre at Mountain Meadows, and other massacres in Utah Territory. May 18, 1860. [*Washington*, 1860.] 139 p. 8°. (U. S. 36. Cong. 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

1862.

LETTER from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting report of the investigation of the acts of Governor Young, ex officio superintendent of Indian affairs in Utah Territory. January 15, 1862. [*Washington*, 1862.] 124 p. 8°. (U. S. 37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 29.)

LETTER from the Secretary of the Interior in answer to resolution of the House of 24th March, furnishing the evidence called for in relation to Indian department property in Utah territory. April 4, 1862. 31 p. 8°. (U. S. 37. Cong. 2. Sess. House ex. doc. 97.)

LETTER of the Adjutant General to Brigham Young, dated April 28, 1862, authorizing him to equip a company of cavalry [pay for which to be furnished later by the United States]. (In: War of the Rebellion. Official Records. Ser. 3, v. 2, p. 27. *Washington*, 1902.)

1867.

UTAH Territory. Resolution of Hon. John Bidwell, relative to affairs in Utah Territory. February 25, 1867. [With...report by Maj. Gen. M. B. Hazen.] [*Washington*, 1867.] 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 39. Cong. 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 75.)

REPORT of the Judiciary Committee [adverse on] the memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the territory of Utah, praying for the repeal of "An act to prevent and punish the practice of polygamy in the territories of the United States"... February 28, 1867. [*Washington*, 1867.] 4 p. 8°. (U. S. 39. Cong., 2 sess. H. rept. 27.)

*U. S. Public Documents, cont'd.*

1869.

BILL (A) to provide for the execution of the law against the crime of polygamy in the Territory of Utah, and for other purposes. [As reported by Mr. Cragin, December 21, 1869.] *Washington*, 1869. 20 p. f°. (U. S. 41. Cong. S. 286.)

1875.

REPORT of the Elections Committee on charges made against George Q. Cannon, delegate from Utah. January 21, 1875. 2 pts. 8°. (U. S. 43. Cong. 2. Sess. House rept. 106.)

1879.

LETTER from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting certain petitions for enforcing the anti-polygamy act of 1862. February 1, 1879. [*Washington*, 1879.] 6 p. 8°. (U. S. 45. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 58.)

1882-1896.

ANNUAL report of the Utah commission, 1-15 (and final). 1882-1896. (In: Annual rept. of the Secy. of the Interior.)

— Separates, 1886-1896. *Washington*, 1886-1896. 8°.

This commission was appointed by President Arthur under sec. 9 of "An Act to amend sec. 5352 of the Revised Statutes, in reference to bigamy, etc.," approved March 22, 1882, known as the Edmunds law. By this act all the registration and election offices of Utah Territory were vacated, and placed under the control of the Board of Registration and Election, commonly called the Utah Commission.

1882.

LETTER from the Secretary of the Interior relative to the alleged action of certain Mormons in inciting the Piute and Navajo Indians to outbreak. February 7, 1882. [*Washington*, 1882.] 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 47. Cong. 1. Sess. House ex. doc. 65.)

To prevent persons living in bigamy or polygamy from holding any civil office of trust or profit in any of the territories of the United States, and from being delegates in Congress. February 14, 1882. [*Washington: Judiciary Committee*, 1882.] 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 386.)

COMPENSATION of commissioners under the act for the suppression of bigamy, &c. April 3, 1882. [*Washington*, 1882.] 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 152.)

1883.

EDMUNDS (The) act, reports of the Utah Commission, rules, regulations and decisions, and population, registration and election tables, &c. For the information of registration and election officers in Utah. *Salt Lake City: Tribune Co.*, 1883. 2 p.l., 3-121 p. 8°.

— *Salt Lake City: Tribune Prtg. Co.*, 1883. 46 p., 1 l. 8°.

1884.

SPECIAL report of the Utah Commission made to the Secretary of the Interior relative to polygamy in Utah. *Washington*, 1884. 15 p. 8°.

— (U. S. 48. Congress, 1 sess. House Ex. doc. 153.)

REPORT of the Territories Committee relating to the governing of Utah by a commission for the purpose of preventing the crime of polygamy. . . April 24, 1884. 4 p. 8°. (U. S. 48. cong. 1. sess. House rept. 1351.)

MINORITY report of the Territories Committee on the bill to re-organize the legislative power of Utah territory. April 26, 1884. 57 p. 8°. (U. S. 48. Cong. 1. Sess. House rept. 1351, pt. 2.)

COMMUNICATION (A) from the Secretary of the Interior relative to polygamy in Utah. May 6, 1884. 6 p. 8°. (U. S. 48. Cong. 1. Sess. House ex. doc. 153.)

1885.

[FAVORABLE] report of the Claims Committee on bill referring. . . to claims for property seized by General Johnston on the Utah expedition [1857]. . . February 28, 1885. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 48. Cong. 2. Sess. House rept. 2650.)

1886.

ACT (An) to amend an act entitled "An act to amend section 5352 of the revised statutes of the United States, in reference to bigamy, and for other purposes." [January 12, June 10, 1886. *Washington*, 1886.] 32 p. f°. (U. S. 49. Cong., 1. sess. S. 10. [Rept. no. 2735].)

MESSAGE of the President recommending [measures to secure special session of Utah legislature] to make necessary appropriations for the expenses of that territory. May 11, 1886. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong. 1. Sess. Senate ex. doc. 139.)

[FAVORABLE] report of Judiciary Committee on resolutions. . . for the amendment of the constitution of the United States [relating to polygamy]. May 24, 1886. 12 p. 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong. 1. Sess. House rept. 2568.)

REPORT of Education and Labor Committee on amendment intended to be proposed to sundry civil bill providing for an appropriation to aid in the establishment of a school in Utah to be under the direction of the Industrial Christian Home Assn. of Utah, and to provide employment and self-support for the dependent classes in that territory, with a view to the suppression of polygamy therein. June 5, 1886. *n. l. p.* 46 p. (U. S. 49. cong., 1 sess. Senate rept. 1279.)

The larger part of this report is taken up with the hearings before the committee. On p. 7 et seq. are printed the text in full of the articles of incorporation of the original institution.

SUPPRESSION of polygamy in Utah. [With short account of the "State of Deseret."] June 10, 1886. [*Washington*, 1886.] 10 p. 8°. (U. S. Judiciary Committee, 49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 2735, pt. 1.)

BIGAMY. Views of the minority of the Judiciary Committee. August 5, 1886. [*Washington*, 1886.] 7 p. 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 2735, pt. 2.)

1888-1892.

ANNUAL report of the Utah Commission as a board of management and control of the Industrial Christian Home Association of Utah. 1 et



*U. S. Public Documents, cont'd.*

seq., 1888-1892. (In: U. S. Congressional documents as follows:)

- |      |      |              |         |                       |
|------|------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1.   | 1888 | in 50 cong., | 1 sess. | Sen. ex. doc. 57.     |
| 2.   | 1889 | " 51 "       | " 1 "   | misc. doc. 34.        |
| [3.] | 1891 | " 52 "       | " 1 "   | House misc. doc. 104. |
| [4.] | 1892 | " 52 "       | " 2 "   | " 6.                  |

By act of Aug. 4, 1886 (24 Stat., 252), Congress established an industrial home in the Territory of Utah to provide employment and means of self support for the dependent women who renounced polygamy, and made an appropriation for the construction of the building and the maintenance of the institution. The control was vested in a board consisting of the Governor, the justices of the Supreme Court and the district attorney of Utah Territory. Under this control the home continued for more than two years. By act of Congress of Oct. 19, 1888 (25 Stat., 584), the Utah Commission succeeded to the control. In 1893, Congress having failed to make appropriation for the continued maintenance of the Association, the building was surrendered to the Utah Commission.

1888.

ADMISSION (The) of Utah. Arguments in favor of the admission of Utah as a state, made before the Committee on Territories of the United States Senate, first session, fiftieth congress... February 18, 1888. *Washington: Govt. Printing Office, 1888.* 44 p. 8°.

[FAVORABLE] report of Judiciary Committee on resolutions proposing an amendment to the constitution prohibiting polygamy within the United States. February 21, 1888. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. Cong. 1. Sess. House rept. 553.)

LETTER from the acting Attorney-General in relation to convictions for polygamy in Utah and Idaho. September 14, 1888. [*Washington, 1888.*] 11 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. Cong. 1. Sess. House ex. doc. 447.)

LETTER from the Attorney-General, transmitting... a statement relative to the execution of the law against bigamy. December 17, 1888. [*Washington, 1888.*] 65 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 21.)

1889.

REPORT of Territories Committee on House bill relating to the admission of Utah into the Union on equal footing with the original states... March 2, 1889. 295 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. cong., 2. sess. House rept. 4156.)

REPRINT of the separate report of John A. McClelland, as a member of the Utah Commission, on the Mormon question, Sept. 23, 1889. *Washington, 1890.* 20 p. 8°.

1890.

AMENDMENT to section 5352, revised statutes [in reference to bigamy]. April 29, 1890. [*Washington, 1890.*] 28 p. 8°. (Territories Committee. U. S. 51. Cong., 1. Sess. H. rept. 1811.)

1892.

ADVERSE report of the Judiciary Committee on bill providing for two additional associate justices of the supreme court of the territory, Utah. February 9, 1892. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 52. Cong. 1. Sess. House rept. 232.)

LETTERS of the United States marshal relative to the territory of Utah. March 15, 1892. 4 p., 3 plans. 8°. (U. S. 52. Cong. 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 139, pt. 2.)

[ADVERSE] report of Territories Committee on bill entitled "A bill for the local government of the territory of Utah..." April 1, 1892. 28 p. 8°. (U. S. 52. Cong. 1. Sess. House rept. 943.)

1893.

REPORT of Utah Commission relative to occupancy of the Industrial Christian Home building at Salt Lake City, Utah, December 5, 1893. 7 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. Cong., 2. Sess. Senate misc. doc. 7.)

1894.

LETTER from the Attorney-General, calling attention to the large sums due the United States from Utah for support of United States convicts in the territory. January 4, 1894. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 53. Cong. 2. Sess. Ex. doc. 28.)

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury in response to the Senate resolution of January 16, 1894, calling for information as to the amount due the United States from Utah on account of costs and expenses for prosecutions required to be paid by said Territory under act of June 23, 1874. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. Cong. 2. Sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 28.)

REPORT of Mr. Faulkner from the Committee on Territories recommending the admission of Utah as a state. May 17, 1894. 29 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. Cong. 2. Sess. Sen. Rept. 414.)

PROCEEDING in the House, 1899-1900, relative to the rejection of Brigham H. Roberts. (In: Congressional Record, v. 33 (see index).)

1899.

A BILL providing that no polygamist shall be a senator or representative. Introduced in the House by Mr. Clark, Jan. 23, 1899. *n. p.* [1899.] 1 l. 4°. (U. S. 55. Cong. H. R. 11735.)

JOINT resolution proposing amendments to the Constitution prohibiting polygamy within the United States and all places subject to their jurisdiction, and disqualifying polygamists for election as Senators or Representatives in Congress. Introduced in the House by Mr. Capron, Feb. 6, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (U. S. 55. Cong. 3. sess. Res. 354.)

AMENDMENTS to the constitution prohibiting polygamy, etc. Report of [Election Committee to accompany H. res. 354]. February 27, 1899. [*Washington, 1899.*] 16 p. 8°. (U. S. 55. Cong. 3. sess. H. rept. 2307.)

[HEARING before] special committee to investigate the eligibility of Brigham H. Roberts, of Utah, to a seat in the House of Representatives. [December, 1899.] *n. l.-p.* [*Washington, 1900.*] 245 p. 8°.

JOINT resolution proposing amendments to the Constitution disqualifying polygamists for election as Senators and Representatives in Congress and prohibiting polygamy and polygamous association... In the House Dec. 4, 1899. *n. p.* 1899. 4 p. 4°. (U. S. 56. Cong., House Joint Res. 1.)

RESOLUTION [instructing the Committee on the Judiciary to report to the Senate all information relative to the practice of polygamy in the United States...also if polygamists have held

*U. S. Public Documents, cont'd.*

elective offices in Utah, or Presidential appointments...] In the Senate Dec. 6, 1899. *n. p.*, 1899. 2 p. 4°. (U. S. 56. Cong., Senate Res. 7.)

JOINT resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States prohibiting polygamy and polygamous cohabitation within the bounds of a State or Territory of the United States. In the House, Dec. 11, 1899. *n. p.*, 1899. 2 p. 4°. (U. S. 56. Cong., House Joint Res. 69.)

JOINT resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, prohibiting polygamy. In the House, Dec. 20, 1899. *n. p.*, 1899. 2 p., 1 l. 4°. (U. S. 56. Cong. House Joint Res. 93.)

1900.

JOINT resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution to disqualify persons found guilty of polygamy or polygamous cohabitation from holding office. In the House, Jan. 8, 1900. *n. p.*, 1900. 2 p. 4°. (U. S. 56. Cong., House Joint Res. 112.)

REPORT [majority and minority], from the special committee on the case of Brigham H. Roberts, representative-elect from the State of Utah. January 20, 1900. *n. t. p.* 77 p. 8°. (U. S. 56. Cong., 1. sess. House rept. 85. pts. 1-2 in 1.)

RESOLUTIONS from the majority and minority of the special committee on the case of Brigham H. Roberts. January 20, 1900. *n. t. p.* 2 l. f°. (U. S. 56. Cong. 1. sess. H. res. 107, 108.)

DISQUALIFYING polygamists for election as Senators, etc., Feb. 16, 1900. Report of Election Committee to accompany House Joint Res. 1. *n. p.*, 1900. 17 p. 8°. (U. S. 56. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 348.)

Contains short history of Mormonism.

JOHN C. Graham and Orson Smith. Report of Post Office Committee [on hearings]. Submitted by Mr. McPherson, March, 1900. [Relative to ineligibility to hold Federal office. *Washington*, 1900.] 40, 14 p. 8°. (U. S. 56. Cong. 1. sess. H. rpt. 611.)

Graham and Smith were Mormons and question of ineligibility was raised for same reason as was that of Brigham H. Roberts.

1902.

POLYGAMY. Joint resolution of Judiciary Committee proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States prohibiting polygamous cohabitation within the bounds of a state or territory of the United States, 1902. *n. p.*, 1902. 17 p. 8°.

1903.

INSIDE (The) of Mormonism. A judicial examination by the District Court for the Third Judicial District of Utah of the endowment oaths administered in all the Mormon temples...to determine whether membership in the Mormon Church is consistent with citizenship in the United States. *Salt Lake City: The Utah Americans*, 1903. 93 p. 8°.

1904-1906.

PROCEEDINGS before the Committee on Privileges and Elections of the United States Senate in the matter of the protests against the right of Hon. Reed Smoot, a Senator from the State of Utah, to hold his seat. *Washington: Govt. Print. Off.*, 1904-'06. 4 v. 8°.

**Utah.** Public Documents.

*Territory, 1847-1895.*

Auditor.

Annual report. 1851, 1854, 1862/63, 1864/65-1868/69, 1872-1873.

It is not possible to determine precisely the dates covered by the reports for 1851 and 1854. The reports of 1862/3 and 1864/5 to 1866/7 are for the fiscal year ending Oct. 31. The report of 1867/8 covers from Nov. 1, 1867, to Dec. 12, 1868, that of 1868/9 covers from Dec. 13, 1868, to Dec. 31, 1869. The reports for 1872 and 1873 are for the calendar year.

The auditor of 1852 (Wm. Clayton) makes the report as auditor for the "State of Deseret."

The reports 1851, 54, 62/3, 64/5, -68/9 are in the Legis. Assembly journals. The reports for 1872 and 1873 are contained in Gov. Woods' message for 1874.

Continued as:

Biennial report of the auditor of public accounts for the calendar years 1874-75-1892-93. (In: Legis. Assem. Journals for 1876-1894.)

The reports for 1874-75 and 1876-77 are also contained in Gov. Emery's messages of 1876 and 1878 resp.

— Separates. 1856-87, 1892-93. *Salt Lake City* [1887-93]. 8°.

— County financial reports, 1873/75, 1875/77, 1879/81, 1881/83. *Salt Lake City*, 1876-84. 8°.

A large number of these reports appear also in the journals of the Legislative Assembly from 1867 to 1890.

These reports constitute the annual financial reports of the individual counties, required to be transmitted to the territorial auditor.

Citizens.

Memorial against the admission of Utah Territory as a state. May 6, 1872. *n. t. p.* 82 p. 8°. (U. S. 42. cong., 2. sess., House misc. doc. 208.)

Non-Mormon citizens of Utah. Memorial of a committee of forty-five gentlemen; selected at a public meeting of non-Mormon residents and voters of Salt Lake City...held on the 19th of January, 1874, to prepare a memorial to Congress, setting forth the grievances of the non-Mormon people...and for such legislation by Congress as is needed for the full protection of all classes of people residing in said territory. February 9, 1874. [*Washington*] 1874. 8 p. 8°. 43. cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 120.)

Memorial to congress asking for the admission of Utah as a state in the Union. June 23, 1882. *n. t. p.* 13 p. 8°. (U. S. 47. cong., 1. sess., House misc. doc. 43.)

Constitutional Conventions.

1849. Constitution of the State of Deseret, with the journal of the convention which formed it, and the proceedings of the legislature consequent thereon. *n. t. p.* [*Washington*] 1850. 12 p. 8°. (U. S. 31. cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 18.)

1858. Memorial of delegates of the convention which adopted a constitution with a view to the admission of Utah into the Union... together

*Utah (Terr.) Public Documents, cont'd.*

with a copy of that constitution, April 20, 1858. 10 p. 8°. (U. S. 35. cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 240.)

1860. Memorial... of the people of... Utah, accompanied by a state constitution, asking admission to the Union. December 31, 1860. 11 p. 8°. (U. S. 36. cong. 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 10.)

1862. Constitution of the State of Deseret. Memorials of the Legislature and constitutional convention of Utah Terr., praying admission of said territory into the Union as the State of Deseret. 1862. 11 p. (U. S. 37. cong., 2. sess. House misc. doc. 78.)

Contains text of Constitution of 1862.

1872. Memorial of the convention... convened at Salt Lake City, February 19, 1872; with the constitution of... Deseret. April 2, 1872. 21 p. 8°. (U. S. 42. cong. 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 165.)

1882. Constitution of the state of Utah. Adopted by the convention, April 27, 1882. Ratified by the people, May 22, 1882. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1882. 42 p. 8°.

With journal of proceedings and memorial asking admission into the Union.

1887. Constitution of the state of Utah, and memorial to Congress, asking admission into the Union. 1887. [*Salt Lake City*, 1887.] 27 p. 8°.

1888. Memorial... [asking admission into the Union] January 12, 1888. 14 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 104.)

## Council.

Journal. Sess. 1, and special (1851/2); 3-4 (1853/4-1854/5); 13 (1863/4); 15-31 (1865/6-1894). *Salt Lake City*, 1852-1894. 8°.

Succeeded under state government by Senate.

## Equalization Board.

Report. 1890/1, 1892/3. *Salt Lake City*, 1892-94. 8°.

## Governor.

## Annual message.

The Library has the following messages only as they are contained in the Legislative Assembly Journals:

1851, Sept. 23 (Young).	1876, Jan. 11 (Emery).
1852, Jan. 5 "	1878, Jan. 14 "
1853, Dec. 13 "	1882, Jan. 9 (Thomas).
1854, Dec. 11 "	" " (Murray).
1863, Dec. 14 (Reed).	1884, Jan. 14 "
1865, Dec. 11 (Durkee).	1886, Jan. 11 "
1866, Dec. 10 "	1888, Jan. 9 (West).
1868, Jan. 13 "	1890, Jan. 13 (Thomas).
1869, Jan. 11 (Higgins).	1892, Jan. 12 "
187c, Jan. 11 (Mann).	1894, Jan. 8 (West).
1872, Jan. 9 (Woods).	

— Separates. 1874 (Woods), 1876 (Emery), 1878 (Emery), 1883 (West), 1894 (West).

The messages of 1888 and 1894 are called "Message of the Governor and accompanying documents," and include reports of the executive officers.

Annual Report to the Secretary of the Interior, 1880-83, 86-96. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1880-96. 8°. (U. S. Interior Dept.)

A despatch from Governor Cumming relative to the termination of the difficulties with the territory of Utah. June 10, 1858. 7 p. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 67.)

Veto of memorial to Congress for appropriation to defray expenses of Indian war in Utah during 1865, 1866 and 1867. (Legisl. Assem. journals, 18. ann. sess. 1869, pp. 155-156.)

## House of Representatives.

Journal. Sess. 1. and special (1851/2), 3-1 (1853/4-54/55), 13 (1863), 15-20 (1865/66-1872), 22-26 (1876-1884), 28-31 special (1888-1896). *Salt Lake City*, 1852-1896. 8°.

The journals of the 1, 3-4 and 17 sessions are bound together with those of the Council under a common title-page.

Rules. 30. sess., 1892. *Salt Lake City*, 1892. 8°.

## Legislative Assembly.

See also Council and House of Representatives.

Memorial of the members... of the Assembly... praying Congress to give them a voice in the selection of their rulers, March 17, 1858. 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 100.)

Memorial... praying for the annexation of a portion of the territory of Arizona lying north and west of Colorado river, to the territory of Utah. ... February 24, 1865. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 38. Cong. 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 53.)

Memorial... for the admission of the state of Deseret into the Union, and accompanying papers, March 20, 1867. 8 p. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 26.)

Contains text of the Constitution of 1867 and of the act of Deseret of Feb. 22, 1867, amending the constitution.

Memorial of the Governor and Legislature of Utah praying for the establishment of a land office in said territory. January 27, 1868. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong. 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 71.)

Memorial... praying for an appropriation to pay for Indian depredations and expenses incurred in suppressing Indian hostilities, March 9, 1868. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong. 2. Sess. House misc. doc. 99.)

Memorial... praying for an amendment of the organic act of that territory. April 1, 1872. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 42. Cong. 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 155.)

Memorial... asking for a commission of investigation to be sent to Utah to inquire into all alleged abuses in affairs there. February 16, 1874. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 43. Cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 139.)

Protest [to Congress against unjust action towards the people of that territory]. April 1, 1884. 13 p. 8°. (U. S. 48. Cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 45.)

Memorial of the Governor and Legislative Assembly... for the admission of Utah into the Union of states, January 24, 1894. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. Cong. 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 100.)

Memorial of the territorial legislature in favor of restoring certain real estate to the Mormon church, February 1, 1894. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. Cong. 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 81.)

## Road, Bridges and Ferries Committee.

Report recommending passage of act granting to P. H. and B. H. Young right to erect toll bridge across East Weber and Bear rivers. (Legisl. Assem. journals. 3. ann. sess. 1853/54; p. 32.)



*Utah (Terr.) Public Documents, cont'd.*

## Schools Commissioner.

Annual report of the superintendent of common schools, 1862/63, 1865-69. (In: *Legisl. Assem. journals*, 1863/64-1870.)

Continued as:

Biennial report of the superintendent of common schools, 1875/77. (In: *Legisl. Assem. journals*, 1878; pp. 345-380.)

— Separate. 1873/5. *Salt Lake City*, 1876.

70 p.

Contains historical sketch of education in Utah by Hon. H. Riggs (pp. 43-60), and the text of the new school law of 1876 (pp. 61-70).

Continued as:

Biennial report of the superintendent of district schools, 1877/9. (In: *Legisl. Assem. jols.* 1880 (pp. 443-493).)

— Separate. 1877/79-1881/83. *Salt Lake City*, 1880-1884. 8°.

Continued as:

Biennial report of the commissioner of schools, 1886/87. *Salt Lake City*, 1888. 8°.

Continued as:

Annual report of the commissioner of schools, 1-[7] (1888-1894). *n. l. p.* (In: U. S. congressional docs., as follows.)

1.	1888	in 50 cong.,	2 sess.	Sen. ex. doc. 87.
2.	1889	" 51 "	1 "	" " " 27.
3.	1890	" 51 "	2 "	" " " 46.
4.	1891	" 52 "	1 "	House misc. doc. 47.
[5.]	1892	" 52 "	2 "	Sen. ex. doc. 30.
[6.]	1893	" 53 "	2 "	" " " 24.
[7.]	1894	" 53 "	3 "	" " " 30.

## Statistics Bureau.

Triennial report, 1894. *Salt Lake City*, 1895. 8°.

## Statutes.

Acts, resolutions and memorials, passed at the several annual sessions... from 1851 to 1870 inclusive. *Salt Lake City: J. Bull.* 1870. 8°.

Acts, resolutions and memorials, passed at the several annual sessions... *Great Salt Lake City: J. Cain*, 1855. 460 p. 12°.

Acts, resolutions and memorials, passed at the several annual sessions... *Great Salt Lake City: H. McEwen*, 1866. viii, 247 p. 8°.

Laws passed, 1. and spec. (1851/2), 11 (1861/2), 16-19 (1867-70), 21 (74), 23 (1878), 25-31 (1882-1894). *Salt Lake City*, 1852-94. 8°.

## Supreme Court.

Rules of practice in the Supreme Court of Utah Territory [revised and adopted, 1891. *Salt Lake City*, 1891]. 15 p. 8°.

## Treasurer.

Annual report of the treasurer, 1862/63, 1864/65-1868/69. (In: *Legisl. Assem. journals*, 1863/64-1870.)

The reports of 1862/63, 1864/65 and 1865/66 are for the fiscal year ending Oct. 31. The reports of 1866/7 and 1867/8 are for the fiscal year ending Dec. 12. The report of 1868/9 ends with the calendar year of 1869.

Continued as:

Biennial report of the treasurer for the calendar period ending 1873-1893. (In: *Legisl. Assem. journals*, 1876-1894.)

— 1873, 1875, 1877. (In: Gov.'s message, 1876, 1878.)

— 1887. (In: Auditor's Biennial report, 1886/87.)

## Women.

A petition of 22,626 women of Utah asking for the repeal of certain laws, the enactment of others, and the admission of the territory of Utah as a state. January 13, 1876. 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 44. Cong. 1 Sess. House mis. doc. 42.)

## State, 1896-date.

## Adjutant General's Office.

Report of the adjutant general, 1897/98. *Salt Lake City*, 1899. 8°.

— 1897/98-1905/06. *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1907. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

## Attorney General, Office of.

Report of the attorney-general, 1-2 (1896-1897/98). *Salt Lake City*, 1897-99. 8°.

— 2 et seq. (1897/98-1904/06.) *Salt Lake City* [1898-1907]. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

## Auditor.

Annual report. 1896. *Salt Lake City*, 1897. 8°.

Continued as:

Biennial report of the auditor, 1896/98-1904/06. *Salt Lake City*, 1898-1907. 8°.

— 1897/98-1904/06. *Salt Lake City*, 1898-1907. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

## Bribery Investigation Committee.

Stenographic report of the evidence taken before the Legislative Committee on investigation in the hearing on Representative Law's charges of bribery. February, 1899. [*Salt Lake City: Salt Lake Herald Print.*] 1899. 48 l. 4°.

Repr.: *Salt Lake Herald*.

## Code Commission.

Report, 1897. *See* Statutes. Revised statutes... 1897.

## Constitutional Conventions.

1895. Constitution of the State of Utah as framed by the constitutional convention... *Salt Lake City*... 1895. *Salt Lake City: Tribune Job Prtg. Co.*, 1895. 12. iv, 48 p. 8°.

1895. Official report of the proceedings and debates of the convention assembled... on the fourth day of March, 1895, to adopt a constitution for the state of Utah. *Salt Lake City: Star Prtg. Co.*, 1898. 2 v. 4°.

## Engineer's Office.

Biennial report of the engineer, 1-2 (1897/8-1899/1900); 4 (1903-04). *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1905. 8°.

— 1-5 (1897/98-1905/06). *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1907. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

## Equalization Board.

Report of the board, 1897/98. *Salt Lake City*, 1899. 8°.

— 1897/98-1905/06. *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1907. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

*Utah (State) Public Documents, cont'd.*

## Governor.

Biennial messages. 1897-1907. *Salt Lake City*, 1897-1907. 8°.

Gov. Well's inaugural message, Jan. 8, 1896, may be found in the House and Senate journals of 1896. It is also printed in the report of the Utah Commission for 1896. All the messages of the Governors are to be found in the House and Senate journals, some of them may also be found in the Public Documents.

## House of Representatives.

Journal. Sess. 1-2 (1896-1897); 4-7 (1901-1907). *Salt Lake City*, 1896-1907. 8°.

Rules. Sess. 2-3 (1897-99); 6 (1905). *Salt Lake City*, 1897-1905. 8°.

## Judiciary Committee.

Report on bill for punishment of polygamy. *n.t.p.* 1888. (House Journal. 28 sess. 1888, pp. 132-134.)

## Land Commission.

Annual report of state board of land commissioners. 1-7 (1896-1902). *Salt Lake City*, 1897-1903. 8°.

— — — 3 (1898), 5-7 (1900-1902), 9-10 (1904-1905). *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1905. (In: Public docs. 1898-1905/06.)

## Legislature.

[Public documents.] 1897/98, '99/1900, 1901/02, 1903/04, 1905/06. [*Salt Lake City*] 1899-1907. 8°.

## Public Instruction Department.

Report of superintendent, 1-2 (1896-1896/8). *Salt Lake City*, 1897-99. 8°.

— — — 2-6 (1896/98-1904/06). *Salt Lake City*, 1899-n. d. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

## Semi-Centennial Commission.

Official report, and financial statement of the... commission and official programme of the Utah Pioneer Jubilee held at Salt Lake City... July 20 to 25, 1897, in commemoration of the arrival of the first band of pioneers in the valley of the Great Salt Lake. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Pub. Co.*, 1899. 99 p. 8°.

## Senate.

Journal. Sess. 1-2 (1896-97); 4-7 (1901-1907). *Salt Lake City*, 1896-1907. 8°.

Rules. Sess. 2-3 (1897-99); 6 (1905). *Salt Lake City*, 1897-1905. 8°.

## State Department.

[Biennial] report of the secretary. 1896-97/98, 1901/02-1903/04. *Salt Lake City*, 1897-1905. 8°.

— — — 1897/98-1905/06. *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1907. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.)

## Statistics Bureau.

Annual report. 1-6 (1901-1906). *Salt Lake City*, 1902-1907. 8°.

## Statutes.

Laws passed. 1. and spec.—3. sess. (1896-1899). *Salt Lake City*, 1896-99. 8°.

The revised statutes of Utah as reported to the legislature of the state of Utah at its second regular session by the Code commission. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Pub. Co.*, 1897. 2 v. f°.

The revised statutes of the state of Utah in force Jan. 1, 1898. [*Lincoln, Neb.: State Journal Co., prtrs.*, 1897.] xx, 1224 p. 4°.

## Treasurer, Office of.

Biennial statement of the treasurer. 1898/99-1901/02. [*Salt Lake City*] 1899-1903. 8°.

— — — 1897/98-1904/06. *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1907. (In: Public docs. 1897/98-1905/06.) *Salt Lake City*, 1899-1907. 8°.

**Utah** affairs. Congress and polygamy. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1874. 30 p. 8°. Consists of nine letters signed "Veritas," and text of Poland bill.

**Utah** Board of Trade. The resources and attractions of the territory of Utah. *Omaha*, 1879. 74 p., 7 pl. 8°.

**Utah** Commission. See **United States**.—Public Documents, 1882-1896.

**Utah** (The) contest for delegate to Congress. The case stated in behalf of Mr. Campbell, including the evidence... *Salt Lake City: Tribune Co.*, 1881. 27, lviii p., 1 l. 8°.

**Utah** and the Mormons. (In: *Tribune Almanac* for 1859. pp. 37-42. [*New York*, 1860?])

**Utah** and the Mormons. Detailed account of the experiences of Frederick Loba. (New York Times. May 1, 1858. p. 4, cols. 5-6; p. 5, col. 1.)

**Utah** (The) Pioneers. Celebration of the entrance of the pioneers into Great Salt Lake Valley. Thirty-third anniversary, July 24, 1880. Full account of the proceedings... *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1880. 52 p. 8°.

**Utah** (The) question. (In: *Littell's Living Age*. Boston, 1854. 8°. pp. 496-498.) From N. Y. Journal of Commerce, January 19, 1854.

**Utah** and statehood. Objections considered. Simple facts plainly told. . . By a resident of Utah. *New York: The Author*, 1888. 11 p. 8°.

**Utah** statehood. Reasons why it should not be granted. Will the American people surrender the territory to an unscrupulous and polygamous theocracy? Embracing: the Mormon preliminary movement... Utah Commission report... *Salt Lake City: Tribune Print*, 1887. 16, 72 p. 8°.

**Utah's** industries. See **Fletcher** (C. H. B.)

**Van der Donckt** (C.) See **Roberts** (Brigham Henry), and C. VAN DER DONCKT.

**Van Dusen** (Increase McGee), and MARIA VAN DUSEN. Spiritual delusions: being a key to the mysteries of Mormonism, exposing the particulars of that astounding heresy, the spiritual wife system, as practiced by Brigham Young, of Utah. By I. McG. Van Dusen, and Maria, his wife, seceders from that singular sect... *New York: Moulton & Tuttle*, 1854. 64 p. 8°.

— — — *New York: A. Ranney*, 1856. 64 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— — — *New York: 114 Nassau St.*, 1859. 64 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Other editions entitled, Positively true; Hidden orgies; The sublime and ridiculous blended; and, Startling disclosures.

— The sublime and ridiculous blended, called the endowment: as was acted... in secret, in the Nauvoo Temple... *New York: The author*, 1848. 3-24 p. 12°.

Other editions entitled, Positively true; Spiritual delusions; Hidden orgies; and, Startling disclosures.

*General Works, cont'd.*

— Positively true. A dialogue between Adam and Eve, the Lord and the Devil, called the endowment; as it was acted... in secret, in the Nauvoo Temple... *Albany: C. Killmer, 1847. 24 p. 2. ed. 8°.*

Title on cover, "The sublime and ridiculous blended," which was the title of 1848 ed. Other editions entitled, *Spiritual delusions; Hidden orgies; and, Startling disclosures.*

— Startling disclosures of the great Mormon conspiracy against the liberties of this country: being the celebrated "endowment," as it was acted by upwards of twelve thousand men and women in secret in the Nauvoo Temple, in 1846, and said to have been revealed from God... *New York: Blake & Jackson, 1849. 81. 8°.*

— *New York: Blake & Jackson, 1849. 23 p., 2 pl. 8°.*

— *New York: Mr. & Mrs. Van Dusen, 1849. 23 p., 5 pl. 8°.*

— *New York: Mr. & Mrs. Van Dusen, 1849. 23 p., 2 pl. 8°.*

— *New York: Blake & Jackson, 1850. 7 l., 2 pl. 8°.*

— [5. ed.] *New York, 1852. 13 l. 8°.*  
Other editions entitled *Spiritual delusions; Positively true; The sublime and ridiculous blended; and, Hidden orgies.*

**Van Dusen** (Increase McGee and Maria), and JOHN THOMAS. Sketch of the rise, progress, and dispersion of the Mormons, by John Thomas; to which is added an account of the Nauvoo Temple mysteries, and other abominations practiced by this impious sect previous to their emigration for California, by I. McG. Van Dusen; formerly one of the initiated [and M. Van Dusen]. *London: A. Hall & Co. [1847] 24 p. 12°.*

The "Account," which is entitled "Hidden orgies," is the same as his *Spiritual delusions; Positively true; The sublime and ridiculous blended; and Startling disclosures*, which are the titles of other editions.

**Veed-Fald** (Jörgen). Belysning af nogle af vore Dages uholdbare Troesbekjendelser. Udgivet af Ole Veed-Fald, sen. *Aalborg: C. Schou: H. D. Johansen, 1855-57. 3 v. 12°.*

**Veed-Fald** (Ole), sr. En Proces imod Mormonerne. Meddeelt af O. Veed-Fald. *Aalborg: P. A. Holst, 1852. 42 p. 16°.*

"**Veritas**," See **Utah** affairs.

**Victor** (Mrs. Metta Victoria Fuller). Lives of female Mormons; a narrative of facts stranger than fiction. By Metta Victoria Fuller. *Philadelphia: G. G. Evans, 1860. xii, 25-326 p. 12°.*

— Mormon wives; a narrative of facts stronger than fiction. By Metta Victoria Fuller. *New York: Derby & Jackson, 1856. xii, 25-326 p. 12°.*

**Vindex**. See **Mountain** Meadows massacre.

**Vogt** Dig for Mormonerne. *Kjöbenhavn: F. Wödlke, 1862. 22 p. 12°.*

**Wainwright** (Charles Henry). Mormonism tried by the Bible and condemned; an address to the Church of the Latter-Day Saints. *Ipswich: W. Hunt, 1855. 22 p. 12°.*

**Waite** (Mrs. Catharine Van Valkenburg). Adventures of the Far-West; and life among the Mormons. *Chicago: C. V. Waite & Co., 1882. xi, 311 p. 16°.*

— The Mormon prophet and his harem; or, An authentic history of Brigham Young, his numerous wives and children... *Cambridge: Riverside Press, 1866. x, 280 p., 1 pl., 1 plan, 4 port. 12°.*

— *Chicago: J. S. Goodman & Co., 1868. 318 p., 2 pl., 4 port. 5. ed. rev. 8°.*

**Waite** (Charles B.) Argument before the Committee on Elections, House of Representatives, March 25-27, 1868, in the case of William M'Grorty vs. Wm. H. Hooper, sitting delegate from... Utah. *n. p. [1868] 32 p. 8°.*

**Waite** (Henry Randall). Illiteracy and Mormonism. A discussion of federal aid to education and the Utah problem. *Boston: D. Lothrop & Co. [1885] 43 p. 8°.*

**Wandell** (C. W.) History of the persecutions!! endured by the... Latter-Day Saints, in America... *Sydney: A. Mason [1849]. 64 p. 8°.*

**Ward** (Artemus), pseud. of CHARLES FARRER BROWNE. Artemus Ward's lecture on the Mormons. Edited with a prefatory note by Edward P. Hingston. *London: Chatto & Windus, 1882. 64 p., 14 pl. 12°.*

**Ward** (Austin N.) Male life among the Mormons; or, The husband in Utah: detailing sights and scenes among the Mormons; with remarks on their moral and social economy. Ed. by Maria N. Ward. *Philadelphia: J. E. Potter & Co. [cop. 1863] xiv, 15-310 p. 12°.*

**Ward** (J. H.) Gospel philosophy, showing the absurdities of infidelity, and the harmony of the gospel with science and history, by J. H. Ward... *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 1884. vii, 9-216 p. 12°.*

**Ward** (Maria N.) Female life among the Mormons: a narrative of many years' personal experience. By the wife of a Mormon elder... *New York: J. C. Derby, 1855. x, 9-449 p., 1 pl. 12°.*  
Later editions entitled, *The Mormon wife*, and, *Maria Ward's disclosures: female life among the Mormons.*

— Maria Ward's disclosures. Female life among the Mormons: A narrative of many years' personal experience. By the wife of a Mormon elder... *New York: Derby & Jackson, 1860. x, 9-440 p., 2 pl. (col'd.) 12°.*

An earlier edition entitled, *Female life among the Mormons.* A later edition entitled, *The Mormon wife.*

— The Mormon wife; a life story of the sacrifices... of woman. A narrative of many years' personal experience, by the wife of a Mormon elder [Maria Ward]. *Hartford: Hartford Pub. Co., 1872. xvii, 9-449 p., 10 pl., 6 port. 8°.*

Earlier editions entitled, *Female life among the Mormons; Maria Ward's disclosures: female life among the Mormons.*

**Warner** (A. G.) Coöperation among Mormons. (In his: Three phases of coöperation in the West. *Baltimore, 1888. 8°. pp. 427-439.* Johns Hopkins Univ. studies. 6. ser., nos. 7-8.)

**Washburn** (Mrs. J. A. L.) [Account of Salt Lake City and the Mormons.] (In her: To the Pacific and back. *New York, 1887. 8°. pp. 34-37.*)

**Watson** (Wingfield). The Book of Mormon. An essay on its claims and prophecies. [Boyne, Mich.] 1884. 16 p. 8°.

**Way** to end the Mormon war. (In: Littell's Living Age. *Boston, 1854. 8°. pp. 494-496.*)

From N. Y. Evening Post, January 14, 1854.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Webster** (Thomas). Some extracts from the Book of Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints, to which are added some facts, tending to show the utter failure of their pretended prophecies. . . *Preston, Eng.: W. Pol-lard* [1840?]. iv, 5-28 p. 8°.

**Wedderburn** (Sir David). [Account of the Mormons.] (In: *Mrs. E. H. PERCIVAL's Life of Sir David Wedderburn*. London, 1884. 8°. pp. 229-230, 240-244.)

**Weightman** (Hugh). Mormonism exposed. The other side. From a legal standpoint. n. p. 1884. 45-66 p. 8°. (No. 3.)

**West** (C. W.). *Governor of Utah*. See **Baskin** (Robert N.); **Gov.** West and the polygamists; and **Utah**.—*Governor*.

**Wetmore** (A.). [Joseph Smith, and the Mor-mons in Jackson County, Mo.] (In his: *Gazetteer of the state of Missouri*. . . *St. Louis*, 1837. 8°. pp. 92-97.)

**Wharton** (Thomas). A Latter-Day Saint, be-ing the story of the conversion of Ethel Jones, related by herself. [By Thomas Wharton.] *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1884. 1 l., 200 p. 16°. (American novel series, no. 1.)

**Whitmer** (David). An address to all believers in Christ. By a witness to the divine authenticity of the Book of Mormon. *Richmond, Mo.*, 1887. 75 p. 8°.

— An address to believers in the Book of Mor-mon. [Richmond, Mo., 1887.] 7, (1) p. 8°.

**Whitney** (Helen Mar). Plural marriage, as taught by the prophet Joseph. A reply to Joseph Smith, editor of the *Lamoni* (Iowa) "Herald." *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. 52 p. 12°.

— Why we practice plural marriage. By a "Mormon" wife and mother. *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1884. 72 p. 12°.

**Whitney** (J.). Mormonism unravelled. Pseudo-revelations; alias, The Book of Doctrine and Cove-nants, not of God; and the Mormon Christ a false Christ, Joseph Smith a fanatic and no prophet of God. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1851. vi, 1 l., 9-47 p. 12°.

**Whitney** (Orson Ferguson). *Elias*: an epic of the ages. *New York: The Knickerbocker Press*, 1904. xi, 162 p., 5 pl. 8°.

Author's jubilee edition. no. 98 of 150 cops. ptd.

— History of Utah, comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explora-tions. . . advent of the Mormon pioneers. . . and the subsequent creation and development of the terri-tory. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1892-1904. 4 v. 4°.

— Life of Heber C. Kimball, an apostle; the father and founder of the British mission. *Salt Lake City: The Kimball family*, 1888. xvi, 17-520 p., 5 ports. 8°.

— "The Mormon Prophet's tragedy." A re-view of an article by the late John Hay, published originally in the *Atlantic Monthly* for Dec., 1860,

and republished in the *Saints Herald* of June 21, 1905. *Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News*, 1905. 98 p. 12°.

— The poetical writings of O. F. Whitney. Poems and poetic prose. Compiled and published by the author. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1889. vii, 9-208 p., 1 port. 12°.

— Two poems: The women of the everlasting covenant, and The land of Shinehah. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1880. 16 p. 12°.

**Whitsitt** (William H.). Mormonism. (In: Concise dictionary of religious knowledge, and gazetteer; edited by S. M. Jackson, T. W. Cham-bers [and others]. *New York*, 1891. 2. ed. nar. 4°.)

**Whittier** (John G.). A Mormon conventicle. (In: *Howitt's Journal*. [London] 1847. 8°. pp. 157-158.)

**Williams** (James). The law of the Book of Mormon. (*Amer. Law Review*. v. 34, pp. 219-223. *St. Louis*, 1900.)

**Willing** (Mrs. Jennie Fowler). On American soil; or, Mormonism the Mohammedanism of the West. *Louisville, Ky.: Pickett Pub. Co.* [cop. 1906] 94 p. 16°.

**Wilson** (Albert Edgar). *Gemeinwirtschaft und Unternehmungsformen im Mormonenstaat*. (Jahrb. für Gesetzgebung. v. 31, pp. 1003-1056. *Leip-zig*, 1907.)

**Wilson** (J. R.). A description of the Utah state table, composed of pieces of wood of historic interest, representing every state and territory of the Union. . . Also in the pocket are sealed up many autographs, the constitution of the new state. . . Built by J. R. Wilson, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.* [introd. 1896] 49 p. 12°.

**Wilson** (Lycurgus Arnold). Outlines of Mor-mon philosophy; or, The answer given by the Gos-pel, as revealed through Joseph Smith, to the ques-tions of life. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News*, 1905. 2 p.l., xiii, 1 l., 17-123 p. 12°.

**Winchester** (Benjamin). A history of the priesthood from the beginning of the world to the present time, written in defence of the doctrine and position of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. . . . treatise upon the fundamental sentiments, particularly those which distinguish the above society from others now extant. *Philadel-phia: Brown, Bicking & Guilbert*, 1843. 168 p. 24°.

— The origin of the Spaulding story, concern-ing the Manuscript found; with a short biography of Dr. P. Hulbert, the originator of the same. . . *Philadelphia: Brown, Bicking & Guilbert*, 1840. 24 p. 8°.

— Plain facts, shewing the origin of the Spauld-ing story. . . Repub. by George J. Adams. . . to which is added, a letter from Elder S. Rigdon, also, one from Elder O. Hyde, on the above sub-ject. *Bedford, Eng.: C. B. Merry*, 1841. 27 p. 12°.

Plain Facts is the same as *Origin of the Spaulding story*, next above.

— Synopsis of the Holy Scriptures, and con-cordance, in which the synonymous passages are arranged together. Chiefly designed to illustrate

*General Works, cont'd.*

the doctrine of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. To which is added...an epitome of ecclesiastical history, etc. *Philadelphia: The Author*, 1841. viii, 9-256 p. 32°.

**Winder** (John R.) Mormonism not a menace. (National Maga. v. 16, pp. 553-561. *Boston*, 1902.)

**Wishard** (Samuel E.) The Mormon hierarchy: its aims and methods. (Homiletic Rev. v. 45, pp. 199-206. *New York*, 1903.)

— The Mormon propaganda. (Homiletic Rev. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 37, pp. 112-119.)

— The Mormons. *New York: Presbyterian Home Missions*, 1904. ix, 1 l., 121 p., 3 pl., 3 port. 16°.

— Why unseat Apostle Smoot? [*New York*, 1903.] 6 p. 24°.

Kepr. by the Interdenominational Council of Women for Christian and Patriotic Service.

**Women** (The) of Mormonism; or, The story of polygamy as told by the victims themselves. Edited by Jennie Anderson Froiseth... With an introduction by Miss Frances E. Willard, and supplementary papers by Rev. Leonard Bacon, D.D., LL.D., Hon. P. T. van Zile and others. *Detroit, Mich.: C. G. G. Paine*, 1882. xviii, 19-416 p., 3 pl., 10 port. 8°.

**Woodman** (Woodville). See **Gibson** (William), and **WOODVILLE WOODMAN**.

**Woodruff** (Wilford). Leaves from my journal. *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Off.*, 1882. 3 l., 96 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Faith-promoting series. Bk. 3.)

— [Sermon, referring to the organization, growth and future of the Mormon church; in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Sun., Feb. 24, 1899.] (In: *The Salt Lake Herald*, Tues., Feb. 26, 1889, v. 19, no. 229, p. 2. *Salt Lake City, Utah*, 1889.)

**Woodward** (C. L.) The first half century of Mormonism. Papers, engravings, photographs, and autograph letters, collected and arranged [in scrap books] by Charles L. Woodward. *New York*, 1880. 2 v. 4°.

**World's Fair** ecclesiastical history of Utah. Compiled by representatives of the religious denominations. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1893. viii, 9-318 p. 8°.

**Wyl** (W.) "Post tenebras lux." Mormon portraits; or, The truth about the Mormon leaders from 1830 to 1886...[v. 1. Joseph Smith, the prophet, his family and his friends: a study based on facts and documents] *Salt Lake City: Tribune Print. & Publish. Co.*, 1886. 2 p.l., 320 p. 16°.

**Year** (The) of jubilee. A full report of the proceedings of the fiftieth annual conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, held in the large Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, April 6-8, 1880. Also, a report of the exercises in the Salt Lake Assembly Hall...preceding the conference. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Est.*, 1880. 110 p. 8°.

**Young** (Anna Eliza). Wife no. 19; or, The story of a life in bondage...a complete exposé of Mormonism...revealing the sorrows, sacrifices and sufferings of women in polygamy... With introductory notes by John B. Gough and Mary A. Livermore. *Hartford, Conn.: Dustin, Gilman & Co.*, 1875. 5-605 p., 7 pl., 3 port. 8°.

— — *Hartford: Dustin, Gilman & Co.*, 1876. 605 p., 9 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Young** (Brigham). Brigham Young's will. [*Salt Lake City*, 1877.] 3 p. 8°.

— — [*Salt Lake City*, 1879.] 8 p. 8°.

— The resurrection. A discourse...delivered in the New Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, at the General Conference, October 8th, 1875. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News...* [1875?] 11 p. 8°.

**Young** (Brigham), as Governor. Proclamations, 1851-52, during 1st and special sessions of Legislative Assembly. (Legisl. Assem. journals. 1851/2; pp. 158-167.)

Contains: Proclamations of July 1, 1851 (apportionment); July 21, 1851 (division of Terr. into 3 Indian agencies); Aug. 8, 1851 (division of Terr. into judicial districts); Sept. 18, 1851 (declaration of persons elected to Council and House of Representatives); Oct. 4, 1851 (place of holding Nov. election); Dec. 19, 1851 (day of praise and thanksgiving); Feb. 4, 1852 (calling special session); March 12, 1852 (fixing day for election of Lieut. General).

**Young** (Brigham), as Superintendent of Indian Affairs. Report as ex-officio supt. of Indian Affairs for Utah Terr. for 1855. (In: Ann. rept. Interior Dept. 1855, pp. 515-526.)

— — 34. cong., 1. sess. Sen. ex. doc. 1: pp. 515-526. House ex. doc. 1: pp. 515-526.

— Report as ex officio supt. of Indian Affairs for Utah Terr. for 1856. (In: Ann. rept. Interior Dept. 1856, pp. 575-787.)

— — 34. cong., 3. sess. Sen. ex. doc. 5, pp. 575-787; House ex. doc. 1, pp. 575-787.

— Report as ex-officio supt. of Indian Affairs for Utah Terr. for 1857. (In: Ann. rept. Interior Dept. 1857, pp. 593-602.)

— — 35. cong., 1. sess. Sen. ex. doc. 11: pp. 593-602; House ex. doc. 2: pp. 593-602.

This report contains correspondence of 1855 on the sending of Mormon missionaries to the Indians.

For additional material relating to Brigham Young other than that immediately following, see **United States**. Public Documents, under the years 1852, 1857, 1858 and 1862. The Journal of Discourses, published in Liverpool 1844-85 by Brigham Young, his counselors and the Twelve Apostles, and by John Taylor, contains official reports of the principal discourses delivered in Salt Lake City during Young's régime.

**ADDRESS to the Saints in Utah.** Is Brigham Young President of the Church of Jesus Christ, or is he not? [Signed: Truth conquerors.] *London: Nichols & Son*, 1886. 15 p. 12°.

**ANDERSON** (Edward H.). The life of Brigham Young. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.*, 1893. viii, 9-173 p. 12°.

**ARTHUR** (CHARLOTTE) vs. BRIGHAM YOUNG ESTATE. In the District Court, 3. Judicial District, Utah Territory, C. A., Plaintiff, vs. B. Y. Estate, Defendants. Transcript and statement on appeal [in her suit to recover land in Salt Lake City. n. p. 1879] 26 p. 8°.

**BRIGHAMISM:** its promises and their failures. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18—]. 8 p. 8°.

**BRIGHAMITE** doctrines. A delineation of some of the false doctrines of Brighamism, in extracts from sermons and teachings of Brigham Young and some of his colleagues. [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter-Day Saints' Herald* 18—?] 8 p. 8°.

**CROCKWELL** (James H.) Pictures and biographies of Brigham Young and his wives. Being a true and correct statement of the birth, life and death of

*Works about Brigham Young, cont'd.*

President Brigham Young... and brief biographies of his twenty-six wives, and names and number of children born to them. *Salt Lake City: G. Q. Cannon & Sons* [18—]. 40 p., 15 pls., 1 port. obl. 24°.

[DEATH and funeral of Brigham Young.] (In: *Salt Lake Semi-Weekly Herald*. Sept. 5, 1877.)

DEATH of President Brigham Young. Brief sketch of his life and labors. Funeral ceremonies, with full report of the addresses. Resolutions of respect, etc. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News...*, 1877. 35 p. 8°.

DESERET News, extra, containing a revelation on celestial marriage, a remarkable vision, two discourses delivered by President Brigham Young... *St. Louis* [1852]. 48 p. 8°.

DILKE (Sir Charles Wentworth). Brigham Young. Mormondom. Western editors. Utah. Nameless Alps. (In his: *Greater Britain*. London, 1868. 2 v. 8°. vi, pp. 146-189.)

FRAUD on the will [of Brigham Young]. Over a million dollars stolen by Taylor & Co. Suit of the heirs... Full exposure of the robbery... [*Salt Lake City*, 1879.] 9-28 p. 8°.

GREELY (Horace). The Mormons and Mormonism. Two hours with Brigham Young. Salt Lake and its environs. (In his: *An overland journey, from New York to San Francisco...* New York, 1860. 12°. pp. 209-244.)

HICKMAN (William A.) Brigham's destroying angel: being the life, confession, and startling disclosures of the notorious Bill Hickman, written by himself, with explanatory notes by J. H. Beadle. *New York: G. A. Crofutt*, 1872. vii, 9-219 p., 2 port. 12°.

LEE (John Doyle). Mormonism unveiled, including... Complete life of Brigham Young... *St. Louis*, 1882. 8°.

— *St. Louis*, 1891. 8°.

LYFORD (C. P.) Brigham Young's record of blood! or, The necessity for that famous "Bible and Revolver"... [*Salt Lake City*] 1876. 15 p. 8°. Reprint *Salt Lake Daily Tribune*, January 25, 1876.

MCCARTHY (Justin). Brigham Young. (In his: *Modern leaders*. New York, 1872. 8°. pp. 96-105.)

SNOW (Zerubbabel), and GEORGE A. SMITH. Latter-Day Saints in Utah. Opinion of Z. Snow, Judge of the Supreme Court, Utah, upon the official course of Gov. B. Young. Plea of G. A. Smith, and charge of Judge Snow, upon the trial of Howard Egan for the murder of James Monroe. Verdict. A bill to establish a territorial government for Utah, etc. *Liverpool: F. D. Richards*, 1852. iv, 5-24 p. 8°.

TULLIDGE (Edward W.) Life of Brigham Young; or, Utah and her founders. [With biographical sketches, supplementary to same.] *New York*, 1876. 1 p.l., iv, 458, 81 p., 1 port. 8°.

UNITED STATES.—*Adjutant General*. [Letter dated April 28, 1862, to Brigham Young authorizing him to equip a company of cavalry, pay for which to be furnished later by the United States.] (In: *War of the Rebellion. Official Records*. Ser. 3, v. 2, p. 27. Washington, 1902.)

UNITED STATES.—*Indian Affairs Committee*. Report [recommending appropriation for payment of] unsettled accounts of Brigham Young... late governor and ex-officio superintendent of Indian affairs in Utah, 1856-1858... February 19, 1864. 2 p. 8°. (U.S. 38. Cong. 1 Sess. House rept. 21.)

WAITE (Mrs. CATHARINE VAN VALKENBURG). The Mormon prophet and his harem; or, An authentic history of Brigham Young, his numerous wives and children. *Cambridge: Riverside Press*, 1866. x, 280 p., 1 pl., 1 plan, 4 port. 12°.

— *Chicago: J. S. Goodman & Co.*, 1868. 318 p., 2 pl., 4 port. 5. ed. rev. 8°.

WATCHMAN, pseud. Brigham's manner of tithing and consecration examined. [Signed Watchman.] *Plano, Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18-?]. 8 p. 8°.

YOUNG (Anna Eliza). Wife no. 19; or, The story of a life in bondage... a complete exposé of Mormonism... revealing the sorrows, sacrifices and sufferings of women in polygamy... *Hartford, Conn.*, 1875. 8°.

— *Hartford, Conn.*, 1876. 8°.

YOUNG (Eugene). Mormon indorsement of polygamy. (Independent. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 50, pp. 1570-72.)

YOUNG (J. W.) Mormonism: its origin, doctrines and dangers. *Ann Arbor, Mich.: G. Wahr* [cop. 1900]. 71 p. 12°.

YOUNG Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association. Guide to the first year's course of study... Issued as sanctioned by the first presidency of the church. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.* [188-?] 41 p. 8°.

— Guide to the second year's course of study... *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co.* [188-?] 83 p. 8°.

ZANE (Charles S.) The Edmunds law. "Unlawful cohabitation," as defined by... Chas. S. Zane, of the Territory of Utah, in the trial of Angus M. Cannon, Esq., in the Third District Court, Salt Lake City, April 27, 28, 29, 1885... *Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1885. 118 p. 12°.

ZIMMER von Ulbersdorf (G. A.) Unter den Mormonen in Utah. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen evangelischen Missionsarbeit. Ein Beitrag zur neueren Missionsgeschichte. Mit 8 Illustrationen. *Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann*, 1908. 130 p., 6 pl., 2 port. 8°.

## Seceding Organizations.

### REORGANIZED CHURCH.

This section is a list of the publications of the Reorganized Church, so far as they are in the Library. There is also included a small number of works about the Church.

#### Periodicals.

**Autumn Leaves**. [Monthly.] v. 17-date. *Lamoni, Iowa*, 1904-date. 4°. Current.

**Expositor** (The). [Monthly.] v. 1, nos. 2-3, 11 (February-March, November, 1885). v. 2, no. 4 (April, 1886). *Oakland, Cal.*, 1885-1886. f°.



*Reorganized Church, cont'd.*

**Journal** of history. Published by Board of Publication of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. v. 1—date (1908—date). *Lamoni, Iowa*, 1908—date. 4°.

Current.

**Messenger** (The) of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. v. 1—3, nos. 1—2. *Salt Lake City*, 1874. f°.

**Religio** (The) quarterly; lessons on the Book of Mormon and archæology, and programs for locals and home classes. v. 2, no. 1; v. 3—date. *Independence, Mo.*, 1904—date. 8°.

Current. v. 2, no. 1, publ. in *Lamoni, Ia.* v. 5, no. 4—date, has subtitle: Lessons on the Book of Mormon and Latter-day revelation and programs for locals and home classes.

**Restorer** (The). [Monthly.] v. 3, nos. 3, 8[—13] (February, July—December, 1869). *Birmingham, Eng.*, 1869. 8°.

Number 13 wrongly numbered 12.

**Saints** (The) Advocate. v. 1—8. *Plano, Ill.*, 1878—86. 8°.

W. W. Blair, editor. From v. 4, no. 5 pub. in *Lamoni, Iowa*.

**Saints** (The) Herald. v. 24—39, 46—47, 50—date. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1877—date. f°.

Current.

Early volumes fortnightly; later weekly. Continuation of True Latter-Day Saints' Herald.

The minutes of the general conferences of the Reorganized Church have been published as supplements to the Saints' Herald for several years past.

**True** (The) Latter-Day Saints' Herald. v. 1—23. *Cincinnati, O.* *Plano, Ill.*, 1860—76. 8°.

Cont'd by Saints' Herald.

**Zion's Ensign** [weekly]. v. 1, nos. 7, 19; v. 13, no. 4; v. 15, nos. 30—52; v. 16—date (1891, 1902, 1904—date). *Independence, Mo.*, 1891—date. f°.

Current. Suppl. to Feb 14.

**Zion's Hope** [weekly]. v. 19, no. 1; v. 32, no. 4; v. 36, no. 2; v. 37, nos. 10—52; v. 38—date. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1886—date. f°.

Current.

#### General Works.

**Andersen** (Peter), and MARCE SÖRENSEN. Var Joseph Smith en sand Guds Profet? Udgiivet af den gjenorganiserede Jesu Kristi Kirke. [Also] En Indbydelse til Guds Rige. [*n. t. p.*] 14 p. 8°.

**Anthony** (R. J.), and P. ANDERSON. Crooked paths. [*Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 189—?] 15 p. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 44.)

**Äterupprättade** Jesu Kristi Kyrkas af de Sista Dagars Helige. Den gode Herdens röst. [*n. t. p.*] 6 pp. 8°.

**Blair** (William W.) The future state. Sermon by Pres. Blair, delivered at the general Church reunion, Logan, Iowa, October 16, 1892. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tract No. 47. pp. 50—56. 4°.)

— Joseph the seer; his prophetic mission vindicated, and the divine origin of the Book of Mormon defended and maintained; being a reply by Elder William W. Blair to Elder William Sheldon. *Plano, Ill.: Board of Publication of Latter-Day Saints*, 1887. iv, 5—200 p. 12°.

— Joseph Smith, a prophet of God. (In: [P. P. Pratt's] A voice of warning... *Lamoni, Iowa*, 1893. 16°. pp. 128—149.)

**Braden** (Clark), and E. L. KELLEY. Public discussion of the issues between the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints and the Church of Christ (Disciples), held in Kirtland, Ohio, beginning February 12th and closing March 8th, 1884. *St. Louis, Mo.: C. Braden* [1884]. 396 p. 8°.

**Briggs** (Jason W.) The basis of polygamy: a criticism upon the (so called) revelation of July 12, 1843. *Plano, Ill.: Reorg. Church of Latter-Day Saints* [1875]. 8 p. 8°. (Reorg. Church of Latter-Day Saints, pamphlet 28.)

— A word of consolation to the Saints scattered abroad in the British Isles. A defence of the law of succession. Joseph, the son of Joseph the Martyr, the only successor in the first presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. The doctrine of polygamy proved false... *n. p.* [1863] 16 p. 8°.

**Brighamism**: its promises and their failures. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* [18—]. 8 p. 8°.

**Brighamite** doctrines. A delineation of some of the false doctrines of Brighamism, in extracts from sermons and teachings of Brigham Young and some of his colleagues. [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter-Day Saints' Herald*, 18—?] 8 p. 8°.

**Caffall** (James). Apostasy or perpetuity, which? *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [189—?]. 20 p. 16°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 28.)

**Derry** (Charles). A manual of the priesthood; or, God's ministry as revealed in these last days, from the Doctrine and Covenants, and church history. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [189—?]. iv, 5—132 p. 16°.

**Ells** (Josiah). Prophetic truth, confirmed in the appearing of the Book of Mormon... [*Pittsburgh: J. Ells*, 1881] ix, 58 p. 8°.

**Epistle** of the twelve. Legal authorities of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints [With songs of Zion.] *n. p., n. d.* [1850] 26 p. 8°.

**Epitome** of the faith and doctrines of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 189—?. i l. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 4.)

**Epitome** of the faith and doctrines of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints [and What is truth? What is true orthodoxy? What is an evangelical church?]. *Lamoni, Decatur Co., Ia.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ* [189—?]. 2 p. 8°. (Tracts 4 & 31.)

**Frances**. With the church in an early day. [To which is added, "Others with the church in an early day," by Emma L. Anderson, and "He that believeth," by J. F. McDowell.] *Lamoni, Decatur Co., Ia.*, 1891. viii, 391 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Gospel** (The). [With Epitome of the faith and doctrines...]. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 189—?. i l. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 41.)

*Reorganized Church, cont'd.*

**Gurley** (Zenos H.) The legal succession of Joseph Smith, son of Joseph Smith the Martyr. Sermon... Reported by Edwin Stafford. [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter Day Saints' Herald*, 18—?] 3 p. 8°.

**Gurley** (Zenos H.), and ISAAC SHEEN. Evidences that Joseph Smith, the Martyr, was a prophet of God... [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter Day Saints' Herald*, 18—?] 8 p. 8°.

**Holy** (The) Scriptures, translated and corrected by the spirit of revelation, by Joseph Smith, jr., the seer. *Plano, Ill.: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1867. 917, 286 p. 16°.

**Sheen** (Isaac). Great contrast. A selection of texts from King James's translation of the Bible, contrasted with the corresponding texts in the inspired translation of Joseph Smith, the Seer. [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter Day Saints' Herald*, 1867.] 8 p. 8°.

**Idolatry.** *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18—]. 4 p. 8°.

**Instructor** (The); a synopsis of the faith and doctrine of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints... Compiled and arranged by Elder G. T. Griffiths... *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 1893. iv, 231 p. 16°.

**Kelley** (E. L.) See **Braden** (Clark) and E. L. KELLEY.

**Lamb** (Charles W.) An exposition of Mormonism, and a defence of truth. Being a refutation of the report that the Book of Mormon originated in S. Spaulding's "Manuscript found," followed by some evidence as to its real origin, and the belief of the true Latter Day Saints. *Grinnell*, 1878. [46 p.] 16°.

**Lambert** (J. R.) The nature of man. Is he possessed of immortality? *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [189—?]. 12 p. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts, No. 1.)

**Luff** (Joseph). The old Jerusalem gospel. Twenty-nine sermons representative of the faith of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Independence, Mo. [Ensign Pub. House?]* 1903. 280 p., 1 port. 12°.

**McDowell** (J. F.) Disciplesism; or, The claims of Alex. Campbell to a restored, primitive christianity examined. [*Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 189—?] 12 p. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 13.)

**Mountain** (The) of the Lord's House. [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18—]. 4 p. 8°.

— *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18—]. 8 p. rev. ed. 8°.

**Origin** of the Book of Mormon. *Plano, Ill.* [1876] 7 p. 8°. (Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ, pamphlet 30.)

**Page** (John E.) The Spaulding story, concerning the origin of the Book of Mormon... exposed to the righteous contempt of a candid public. By J. E. P. Pastor... in Pittsburgh, 1843. Repub. with other versions, 1866. *Plano, Ill.: Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ*, 1866. 16 p. 8°.

**Penrose** (Charles W.) Priesthood and presidency. Claims of the "Josephite" or "Reorganized" church, examined and compared with reason and revelation. [*Salt Lake City:*] G. Q. Cannon & Sons Co., 1898. 36 p. 12°.

**Pratt** (Orson). Visions of Joseph Smith the seer; discoveries of ancient American records and relics; with the statements of Dr. Lederer (converted Jew) and others. *Plano, Ill.: Board of Educ. of the Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18—]. 43 p. 16°.

**Pratt** (Parley Parker). A voice of warning and instruction to all people; or, An introduction to the faith and doctrine of the Church of Jesus Christ, of Latter-Day Saints. *Plano, Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*, 1863. 256 p. Rev. ed. 24°.

— Revised. Also an analysis of Isaiah 29. *Lamoni, Iowa: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ*... 1893. 149 p. 16°.

**Rejection** of the Church. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* [18—]. 8 p. 8°.

— 1° sheet.

**Reorganisirte Kirche Jesu Christi der Heiligen der letzten Tage.** Die Busse. *Burlington, Iowa: J. G. Bauer* [189—?]. 10 p. 12°.

— Die Grundsätze des Evangeliums Jesu Christi und die Anwendung desselben zur Errettung der Menschen. *Burlington, Iowa: J. G. Bauer* [189—?]. 15 p. 12°.

— Kurzer Auszug des Glaubens und der Lehren. *Burlington, Iowa: J. G. Bauer* [189—?]. 1 broadside.

— Die sechste Posaune. Eine Zeugniß der Wahrheit für alle Völker. *Burlington, Iowa: J. G. Bauer* [189—?]. 53 p. 12°.

— Die "eine Taufe," die Art—wie und die Personen, denen sie ertheilt werden soll; ihre Vorbedingungen und ihr Zweck, sowie eine Beantwortung der Frage; Wer sie verwalten oder ertheilen soll? ... *Stewartsville, Mo.*, 1881. 44 p. 12°.

— Die Wahrheit. *Burlington, Iowa: J. G. Bauer* [189—?]. 8 p. 12°.

**Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.** Minutes of general conferences. nos. 39, 40, 47, 49, 51—date (1891, 1892, 1900, 1902, 1904—date). n. t.-p. [*Lamoni, Iowa*] 1891—date. 8°.

For several years past the minutes have been published as the supplement of *The Saints' Herald*, organ of the Reorganized Church.

— Report of the Committee on American Archaeology appointed by the General Conference... 1894. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 1898. 106 p., 3 facsim., 6 maps. 12°.

— What we believe. [*Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 189—?] 20 p. 32°.

**Sheen** (Isaac). Divine authority of Joseph Smith the Martyr. No 1. [and no. 2. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter Day Saints' Herald*, 18—?] 2 pamphlets. 8°.

— Great contrast. A selection of texts from King James's translation of the Bible, contrasted with the corresponding texts in the inspired translation of Joseph Smith, the seer. [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: True Latter Day Saints' Herald*, 1867.] 8 p. 8°.

*Reorganized Church, cont'd.*

**Sheldon** (T. J.) How to enter the kingdom. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [189-?]. 6 p. 16°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 15.)

**Smith** (Alexander H.) Polygamy: was it an original tenet of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints? *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18-]. 9 p. 8°.

**Smith** (David H.) The Bible versus polygamy. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [18-]. 14 p. 8°.

**Smith** (Heman C.) Historical sketch of the quorum of twelve [of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints]. (Saints' Herald, v. 52, pp. 283-285. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

— History of the Church [of Latter-Day Saints]. (Saints' Herald, v. 52, pp. 270-276. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

— Short history of the first presidency [of the Church of Latter-Day Saints, held by Joseph Smith, from 1832-44]. (Saints' Herald, v. 52, pp. 280-281. *Lamoni, Ia.*, 1905.)

— The truth defended; or, A reply to Elder D. H. Bays' Doctrines and dogmas of Mormonism. *Lamoni, Ia.: Board of Pub... of Latter Day Saints*, 1901. 241 p., 2 pl. 12°.

— Was Joseph Smith a polygamist? *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [1900?]. 16 p. 16°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 26.)

**Smith** (Hyrum O.) The necessity for a reorganization of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House* [189-?]. 43 p. 16°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ. No. 18.)

**Smith** (Joseph), jr., *the Prophet*. The book of Mormon. Translated by Joseph Smith, jun. Reprinted from the third American edition. *Plano, Ill.: Published by the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1874. xii, 545 p. 16°.

— A revelation and prophecy: by the Prophet, Seer and Revelator. Given December 25, 1832. ([Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts.] No. 30. 11. 16°.)

**Smith** (Joseph), *third*. To the elect lady, on her faithful care of the mss. of the new translation. [A poem.] (In: The elect lady... *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.* [1867] 8°.)

— Mormonism and polygamy; plural marriage in America. (Arena, v. 29, pp. 456-465. *New York*, 1903.)

— One wife, or many. [*Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 189-?] 16 p. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 43.)

— Polygamy in the United States. Has it political significance? (North Amer. Rev. v. 176, pp. 450-458. *New York*, 1903.)

— Reply... to L. O. Littlefield, in refutation of the doctrine of plural marriage. *Lamoni, Iowa: The Reorg. Ch. of J. C. of Latter-Day Saints*, 1885. 48 p. 12°.

— Reply to Orson Pratt. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorg. Ch. of J. C. of Latter Day Saints* [18-?]. 16 p. 8°. (No. 14.)

— Who then can be saved? *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [1866]. 4 p. 8°.

**Whitney** (Helen Mar). Plural marriage, as taught by the prophet Joseph. A reply to Joseph Smith, editor of the *Lamoni* (Iowa) "Herald." *Salt Lake City: The Juvenile Instructor Office*, 1882. 52 p. 12°.

**Smith** (Joseph), *third*, and **HEMAN C. SMITH**. History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. 1805-1890... *Lamoni, Iowa: Board of Publication of the Reorganized Church*, 1897-1904. 4 v. 8°.

**Smith** (Joseph), *third*, and **THOMAS W. SMITH**. A manual of practice and rules of order and debate for deliberative assemblies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. *Plano, Ill.: Bd. of Publication of the Church of Christ*, 1876. iv, 128 p. 24°.

**Smith** (Joseph), *third*, and *others*. The Saint's Harp: a collection of hymns and spiritual songs for public and private devotion. *Plano, Ill.: The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*, 1870. vi, 791 p. 24°.

**Smith** (Lucy), *mother of the Prophet*. Biographical sketches of Joseph Smith, the Prophet, and his progenitors for many generations. *Plano, Ill.: Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints*: 1880. 312 p. 16°.

**Smith** (William). Remonstrances of William Smith, et al., of Covington, Kentucky, against the admission of Deseret into the Union. December 31, 1849. 3 p. 8°. (U. S. 31. Cong. 1. Sess. House mis. doc. 43.)

**Spaulding** (Solomon). The "Manuscript found," Or "Manuscript story," of the late Solomon Spaulding; from a verbatim copy of the original... including correspondence touching the manuscript... *Lamoni, Ia.: Church of Latter-Day Saints*, 1885. 144 p. 16°.

**Stafford** (Edwin). Need of revelation. *Plano, Ill.: True Latter-Day Saints' Herald Office* [1843]. 4 p. 8°.

**Stebbins** (Henry A.) Concordance and reference guide to the Book of Doctrine and Covenants... *Lamoni, Iowa: Herald Pub. House*, 1893. 30 p. 16°.

**Stenhouse** (T. B. H.) The dawning of freedom. (In his: Rocky Mountain Saints. *London* [1874]. 8°. pp. 622-645.)

**Successor** (The) in the prophetic office and presidency of the Church. [Signed by An Elder in Utah. *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* 18-?]. 15 p. 8°.

— [*Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* 18-?]. 16 p. Rev. ed. 8°.

**Truths** by three witnesses: a warning voice. [With Epitome of the faith and doctrines...] *Lamoni, Iowa [Herald Pub. House, 189-?]*. 1 l. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ... Tracts. No. 21.)

**Tullidge** (Edward Wheelock). Life of Joseph the Prophet. *Plano, Illinois: Board of Pub. of the Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*, 1880. xii, 827 p., 4 port. [2. ed.] 8°.



*Reorganized Church, cont'd.*

**Wahlström** (Johan). En Inbjudning till Guds Rike. Utgifven af den Återupprättade Jesu Kristi Kyrka af de Sista Dagars Helige. [189-?] 2 l. 8°.

**Watchman**, *pseud.* Brigham's manner of tithing and consecration examined. [Signed Watchman.] *Plano, Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints* [18-?]. 8 p. 8°.

— The elect lady. [Signed Watchman.] *Plano, Kendall Co., Ill.: The Reorg. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints* [1867]. 4 p. 8°.

**Watson** (Wingfield). The necessity of baptism; and of having authority from God to preach the gospel, and to administer in the ordinances thereof. [By Wingfield Watson.] *Plano, Ill.: Herald Office* [18-]. 8 p. 4°.

**What** is truth? What is true orthodoxy? What is an evangelical church? [With Epitome of the faith and doctrines. . .] *Lamoni, Iowa [Herald Pub. House, 189-?]*. 1 l. 8°. (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ. . . Tracts. No. 31.)

## JAMES J. STRANG'S CHURCH.

### Periodicals.

**Gospel Herald**. . . for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. v. 1, nos. 4, 9; v. 2, nos. 1-2, 5, 9, 23-24, 26-28, 32, 36-38, 42, 46, 48-49, 51-52; v. 3, nos. 1-2, 4-6, 10-12, 22, 29, 31, 39, 44-45, 47-52; v. 4, nos. 1, 11-15, 22, 25, 30, 33, 38-39, 44-45, 47-48; v. 5, nos. 4, 6, 9. *James J. Strang, Voree, Wis., 1846-47*. 4°.

v. 1, entitled Voree Herald; v. 2, nos. 1-26, entitled Zion's Reveller.

**Star** (The) in the East, edited by G. J. Adams. [Monthly.] v. 1, no. 1. (November, 1846.) *Boston, 1846*. 8°.

### General Works.

**Bates** (George C.) Beaver Island prophet. The trial in this city in 1851 of "King" Strang. From the Detroit Advertiser and Tribune of July 12, 1877. (In: Michigan Pioneer and Hist. Soc. Collections, vol. 32, 1903, pp. 225-235.)

**Book** of the Law; The **Diamond**. See **Strang** (James J.)

**Dombe** ( ). An American kingdom of Mormons. (In: Magazine of Western History. v. 3, no. 6 (Apr., 1886), pp. 645-651. *Cleveland, O., 1886*. 8°.)

Refers to Strang's kingdom on Beaver Island in Lake Michigan.

**Horton** (T.) A true history of the rise of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints—of the restoration of the Holy Priesthood, and of the late discovery of ancient American records, . . . and martyrdom of their prophet, Joseph Smith, and the appointment of his successor James J. Strang. *Geneva, N. Y.: Gazette, Print* [184-?]. 47 p. 24°.

**Legler** (Henry E.) The king of Beaver Island. (Chautauquan. v. 31, pp. 133-137. *Meadville, Pa., 1900*.)

— King Strang's press. A bibliographical narrative. (Literary collector. v. 8, pp. 33-40. *New York, 1904*.)

— A Moses of the Mormons. Strang's City of Refuge at Voree and his Kingdom on an Island

in Lake Michigan. 113-179 p. 8°. (Parkman Club Publications, nos. 15-16. *Milwaukee, 1897*.)

— — Reprinted in Michigan Pioneer and Hist. Soc. Coll., vol. 32, 1903, pp. 180-224.

**Prophetic** controversy, No. 2, extracted from the writings and criticisms of John E. Page, James J. Strang, William Marks and Hyrum P. Brown, to which are added a few notes in brackets, and a short commentary by the transcriber, Wingfield Watson. *n. p., n. d.* 28 p. 8°.

**Roberts** (Brigham H.) Succession in the presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *Salt Lake City, Utah: G. Q. Cannon & Sons Publ. Co., 1900*. iv, 1 l., 7-162 p. 3. ed. 12°.

Devotes a chapter to the claim of J. J. Strang to be the successor of Joseph Smith, jr., the Prophet.

**Somers** (A. N.) An American king. (Nat. Maga. v. 14, pp. 115-121. *Boston, 1901*.)

**Strang** (James J.) The Beaver Island Mormons. (In: N. Y. Tribune. July 2, 1853. p. 3, cols. 4-6.)

— [The Book of the Law of the Lord; consisting of an inspired translation of some of the most important parts of the law given to Moses, and a very few additional commandments, with brief notes and references. *Printed by command of the King. At the Royal Press, St. James, A. R. I.*] [1856?] 336 p. 16°.

This copy begins with page 17; the missing title-page and text are supplied by a photograph of the title and a typewritten transcript of pages 1-16, furnished through the kindness of Mr. Henry E. Legler.

Mr. Legler, in his letter of Dec. 8, 1904, transmitting the missing pages, says: "I find, upon referring to my copy, that these preliminary pages are printed upon paper different in texture from the paper beginning with page 17. I judge, therefore, that this material must have been printed subsequently to the main body of the work and bound in by some one who had the original sheets. I have had the typewritten copy made upon sheets approximately the same size as the original and in a way to indicate the material upon each page. The last page of printed matter in this preliminary material is numbered 7. The recto of this page is blank and then there is a skip to page 17."

On one of the first fly-leaves of the volume in this Library is a note by William Berrian, as follows: "Complete. Same as J. J. Strang's own copy in possession of one of his wives, Jany, 1887. W. B. There was no title-page to even his own copy."

This Library's copy bound in half calf, with lettering on the back. "Book of the Law. H. G. Hall."

— The diamond: being the law of prophetic succession and a defense of the calling of James J. Strang as successor to Joseph Smith. . . *Voree, Wis.: Church of Latter Day Saints, 1848*. 16 p. 8°. (Gospel tract No. 4.)

This pamphlet was issued by Strang to prove that he was appointed Joseph Smith's successor.

— The prophetic controversy. A letter. . . to Mrs. Corey. *Saint James, 1854*. 49 p. 8°.

— The revelations of James J. Strang. [*Boyne, Charlevoix Co., Mich., 18-?*] 22 p. 8°.

See also **Prophetic** controversy, No. 2.

**Williams** (Elizabeth Whitney). A child of the sea; and, Life among the Mormons. *Harbor Springs, Mich.: The Author, 1905*. 229 p., 7 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Account of the Mormon settlement on Beaver Island, Lake Michigan, under the leadership of Strang.

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

ALCUIN of York: lectures delivered in the Cathedral Church of Bristol in 1907 and 1908, by the Right Rev. G. F. Browne. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1908. viii (1), 329 (1) p. 16°.

BERNSTORFF (Albrecht von), *Graf*. The Bernstorff papers. The life of Count Albrecht von Bernstorff by Dr. Karl Ringhoffer. Translated by Mrs. Charles Edward Barrett-Lennard and M. W. Hoper. With an introduction by the Right Hon. Sir R. Blennerhassett, bart. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1908. 2 v. 8°.

BLAINE (Harriet Bailey Stanwood). Letters of Mrs. James G. Blaine. Edited by H. S. B. Beale. *New York: Duffield & Co.*, 1908. 2 v. 12°.

BUNYAN (John). Grace abounding to the chief of sinners, in a faithful account of the life and death of John Bunyan; or, A brief relation of the exceeding mercy of God in Christ to him. *Boston: S. Kneeland and T. Green*, 1732. 4 p.l., 182 p. 13. ed. 8°.

DUYCKINCK family. The Duyckinck and allied families. Being a record of the descendants of Evert Duyckinck who settled in New Amsterdam, now New York, in 1638. By W. C. Duyckinck and J. Cornell. *New York: T. A. Wright*, 1908. x. 236 p., 2 plans, 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

One of 250 copies prt'd.

GALTON (Francis). Memories of my life. With eight illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1908] 2. ed. 8°.

GOETHE im Lichte der Vererbungslehre. By Robert Sommer. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1908. 124 p., 1 l., 4 port. 12°.

HAECKEL (Ernst). Ernst Haeckel; Versuch einer Chronik seines Lebens und Wirkens. By Walther May. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1909. vii, 301 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 253-284.

HUMBOLDT (Wilhelm von). Wilhelm von Humboldt und die Humanitätsidee. By Eduard Spranger. *Berlin: Reuther & Reichard*, 1909. x, 506 p. 8°.

IRVINE family. The Irvines and their kin. Revised by the author in Scotland, Ireland and England. A history of the Irvine family and their descendants. Also short sketches of their kindred, the Carlises, McDowells, Johnstons, Maxwells, Gaults, McElroys, etc., from A.D. 373 down to the present time, compiled by L. Boyd. *Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.*, 1908. 432 p., 2 l., 17 pl., 6 port., 6 tab. 8°.

JACKSON ("Stonewall"). Stonewall Jackson. By H. A. White. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [cop. 1908] 378 p., 1 map, 1 port. 12°. (American Crisis Biographies.)

LINCOLN (Abraham). Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln, by distinguished men of his time, collected and edited by A. T. Rice. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1909. x, 428 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 port. new ed. 8°.

— Lincoln's birthday. A comprehensive view of Lincoln as given in the most noteworthy essays, orations and poems, in fiction and in Lincoln's own writings. Edited by R. H. Schauffler. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 386 p., 1 port. 12°. (Our American holidays.)

LOUIS PHILIPPE, *King of France*. Louis-Philippe and his sister; the political life & rôle of Adelaide of Orleans (1777-1847). By Raoul Arnaud. Translated by E. L. Charwood. *London: D. Nutt*, 1908. xv, 294 p., 2 pl., 6 port. 8°.

LOUISA ULRICA, *queen consort of Adolphus Frederick, King of Sweden*. Luise-Ulrike, die schwedische Schwester Friedrichs des Grossen. Ungedruckte Briefe an Mitglieder des preussischen Königshauses. Hrsg. von Fritz Arnheim. Bd. 1. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1909. 8°.

MARY, *Queen of Scots*. The girlhood of Mary, queen of Scots, from her landing in France in August, 1548, to her departure from France in August, 1561. By Jane T. Stoddart. *London: Hodder & Stoughton* [1908]. xlv, 471 (1) p., 6 port. 8°.

MORRIS (William). William Morris. By Alfred Noyes. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1908 viii, 156 p. 12°. (English men of letters.)

NAPOLEON III., *Emperor of France*. Louis Napoleon and the genesis of the Second Empire, being a life of the Emperor Napoleon III. to the time of his election to the presidency of the French republic. With... illustrations reproduced from contemporary portraits, prints and lithographs. By F. H. Cheetham. *London: J. Lane* [1909]. xx, 1 l., 394 p., 2 fac-sim., 1 plan, 5 pl., 8°.

NEWCASTLE (5. Duke), Henry Pelham. The life of Henry Pelham, fifth Duke of Newcastle, 1811-1864. By John Martineau. *London: J. Murray*, 1908. xii, 345 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

NORTHBROOK (1. Earl of). Thomas George Baring. Thomas George, Earl of Northbrook. A memoir. With portraits and other illustrations. By Bernard Mallet. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1908. xii, 308 p., 6 pl., 7 port. 8°.

ONCKEN (Johann Gerhard). Johann Gerhard Oncken: his life and work. By Rev. John Hunt Cooke. *London: S. W. Partridge & Co.* [1908]. 187 p., 7 pl., 2 port. 12°.

PITMAN (Sir Isaac). The life of Sir Isaac Pitman (inventor of phonography). By Alfred Baker. *London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons*, 1908. xi, 392 p., 14 facsim., 17 pl., 4 port. 8°.

RAMBUTEAU (Claude Philibert Barthelot de), *Comte*. Memoirs of the Comte de Rambuteau. Edited by his grandson. Translated from the

**Schoettler** (R.). Die Gasmachine. Ihre Entwicklung, ihre heutige Bauart und ihr Kreisprozess. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1909. viii, 491 (1) p., 12 pl. 5. ed. 4°.

**Sherrill** (Charles Hitchcock). Stained glass tours in France. *London: J. Lane*, 1908. 298 p., 3 maps., 13 pl. 12°.

**Smith** (Joseph Russell). The ocean carrier. A history and analysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean transportation. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1908. xi, 344 p., 5 maps, 33 pl. 12°.

**Vacherot** (Jules). Les parcs et jardins au commencement du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle, école française. (Barillet-Deschamps.) *Paris: O. Doin*, 1908. 3 p.l., v, 475 p. illus. 4°.

**Williams** (Archibald). How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. Describing in simple language how great engineering achievements in all parts of the world have been accomplished. *New York: T. Nelson & Sons* [1908]. 484 p. illus. 12°.

#### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

**Andés** (Louis Edgar). Die Beseitigung des Staubes aus Strassen und Wegen, in Fabriks- und gewerblichen Betrieben und im Haushalte. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1908. viii, 320 p. 12°. (Hartleben's Chemischtechnische Bibliothek. no. 313.)

**Boelter** (W. R.). The rat problem. *London: J. Bale, Sons and Danielsson*, 1909. vii, 165 p., 1 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 163-165.

**Chapman** (Frank Michler). Camps and cruises of an ornithologist: with...photographs from nature by the author. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1908. xvi, 432 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Darmstaedter** (Ludwig). Handbuch zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik. In chronologischer Darstellung. Zweite, umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage; unter Mitwirkung von Prof. Dr. R. du Bois-Reymond und Oberst z. D. C. Schaefer, hrsg. von...L. Darmstaedter. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1908. x, 1 l., 1262 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Eggeling** (Otto), and F. EHRENBERG. The freshwater aquarium and its inhabitants, a guide for the amateur aquarist. With many illustrations from nature. *New York: Henry Holt and Co.*, 1908. v, 2 l., 352 p., 1 pl. 12°. (American Nature Series. Group 4.)

**Fluegge** (Karl). Die Verbreitungsweise und Bekämpfung der Tuberkulose auf Grund experimenteller Untersuchungen im hygienischen Institut der Kgl. Universität Breslau 1897-1908. Herausgegeben von Prof. C. Fluegge. *Leipzig: Veit & Comp.*, 1908. x, 817 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Hagenbeck** (Carl). Von Tieren und Menschen. Erlebnisse und Erfahrungen. *Berlin: Vita deutsches Verlagshaus* [1908]. 6 p.l., (1) 18-483 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

**Henslow** (George). The heredity of acquired characters in plants. With illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1908. xii, 107 (1) p., 24 pl. 8°.

**Hentschel** (Ernst). Das Leben des Süsswassers. Eine gemeinverständliche Biologie. *München: E. Reinhardt*, 1909. 2 p.l., 336 p., 16 pl. illus. 8°.

**Johnstone** (James). Conditions of life in the sea. A short account of quantitative marine biological research. *Cambridge: Univ. Press*, 1908. xiii (1), 332 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. (Cambridge natural science manuals.—Biological series.)

**Jordan** (Edwin Oakes). A text-book of general bacteriology. *Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co.*, 1908. 2 p.l., 11-557 p., 1 plan, 1 tab. illus. 8°.

**Leclerc de Pulligny** ( ), and others. Hygiène industrielle. Par Leclerc de Pulligny, Boulin, Courtois-Suffit, Lévy-Sirugue, J. Courmont. Avec figures dans le texte. *Paris: J.-B. Baillière & Fils*, 1908. 610 p. 8°. (Traité d'hygiène. Fasc. 7.)

**Lipman** (Jacob G.). Bacteria in relation to country life. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1908. 2 p.l., vii-xx, 486 p., 1 port. 12°. (The rural science series.)

**Lodge** (Sir Oliver). Science and immortality. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1908. 7 p.l., 294 p. 8°.

**Lydekker** (Richard). The game animals of Africa. *London: R. Ward*, 1908. xix, 484 p. illus. 8°.

**MacDonald** (Robert). Mind, religion and health. With an appreciation of the Emmanuel movement. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1908. viii, 368 p. 12°.

**Meerwarth** (Hermann). Lebensbilder aus der Tierwelt. Herausgegeben von H. Meerwarth. *Leipzig: R. Voigtländer* [1908]. 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Plumb** (Charles Sumner). Types and breeds of farm animals. *Boston: Ginn & Co.* [cop. 1906]. 1 p.l., vii-x, 563 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (Country life education series.)

**Schneider** (J.). Die Pflege der Gesundheit und Schönheit. Ein Familienbuch, hrsg. von... J. Schneider. Mit 111 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: T. Thomas*, 1908. vi, 310 p., 1 plan, 2 pl., 2 tab. 4°.

**Tyler** (John Mason). Man in the light of evolution. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1908. xiii (1), 230 p., 1 l. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aarhus, Denmark, The Mayor	10		Kharkov, Russia, The Mayor		6
Abbe, Dr. Robert . . . . .	1		Kiev, Russia, The Mayor. . .	17	4
Alpha Kappa Kappa Frater-			Kracke, H. H. . . . .	81	
nity . . . . .	6	1	Leno, James . . . . .	1	
American Climatological As-			Lewisham, Eng., Town Clerk	1	
sociation . . . . .	1		London County Council . .	1	
Architectural League of New			Lyders y Stamm, E. . . .	1	
York . . . . .	1		Mass., Commiss. of Weights		
Bahamas, Col. Sec. . . . .		2	and Measures. . . . .		2
Bell, Prof. A. G. . . . .	1		Massillon, O., The Mayor .		1
Bologna, Italy, Il Sindaco .	2		Medford, Mass., The Mayor.		6
Boston, City Messenger . .	1		Merchants' Club . . . .		6
Brazil, Min. da Industria .	1		Metropolitan Club . . . .		4
Breslau, Ger., Der Magistrat	1		Morgan, J. Pierpont . . .		2
Bryan, J. Ingram . . . . .	1		Moscow, Russia, The Mayor.	45	6
Burrows Bros. Co. . . . .	1		Mulliner, Gabrielle S. . .		2
Butler, W. P. . . . .	6		Nat. Gas Light Co. . . . .		6
Cambridge Hist. Soc. . . .	1		Natal, Dept. of Agric. . .		6
Canada, Dept. of Finance .	12	28	Nat. Assoc. Wool Mfgs. . .	1	
Ceylon, Col. Sec. . . . .	1		Nat. Railroad Co. of Mexico.		7
Charlottenburg, Ger., Der			Nevada, Governor . . . .		2
Bürgermeister . . . . .	1		New York City, Dept. of		
Chile, Oficina Central de			Health . . . . .	2	
Estadistica . . . . .	1		New York State, Chautauqua		
Conn., The Treasurer . . .		1	Co. Bd. of Supervisors . .	1	
Copenhagen, Statistik Kon-			Oberhausen, Ger., Der Bür-		
tor . . . . .	2		germeister . . . . .	3	
Curtis, Dr. B. F. . . . .	58		Observatoire Royal de Bel-		
Davison Pub. Co. . . . .	1		gique . . . . .	2	
Delbruck, Georges . . . .		2	Ontario, Dept. of Agricul-		
Elgin, Ill., The Mayor . .		1	ture . . . . .	2	
Exporters' Encyclopædia Co.	1	5	Ontario, Minister of Educa-		
Fairchild, Estate of Sidney T.	44		tion . . . . .	1	
Farquhar, A. B. . . . .		2	Orange River Colony, Li-		
Fish, Stuyvesant . . . . .		1	brary of Parliament . . .	2	2
Florida, Adj.-Gen. . . . .	1	2	Paxton, Mass., Town Clerk.		1
Funk & Wagnalls Co. . . .	2		Perkiomen Seminary . . .	1	
Gen. Chemical Co. . . . .		9	Perry, S. P. . . . .	1	1
Gt. Britain, Patent Office .	22		Porter, Bruce . . . . .		1
Grenada, Col. Sec. . . . .	1	1	Root, Elihu . . . . .	1	
Hainaut, Bel., Gov. of Prov-			Roullier, Albert . . . . .		9
ince. . . . .	1		Rowe, Prof. L. S. . . . .	4	
Harper & Bros. (1785 prints).			Santiago de Compostela,		
Hastings, Eng., Town Clerk.	1		Spain, El Alcalde . . . .	2	
Hispanic Soc. of America .	1	1	Scribner's Sons, Charles (681		
Hodge, Wm. Henry . . . .	1		prints).		
Hubbardston, Mass., Town			Smithsonian Institution . .	21	
Clerk . . . . .	1		Société Nat. des Chemins de		
India Office . . . . .	2		Fer Vicinaux . . . . .	5	
Institute of Architects of New			Société Polonaise pour l'Av-		
South Wales . . . . .	3	8	ancement des Sciences . .	1	
Italy, Minis. degli Affari			Stephens, Miss Kate . . .	1	
Esteri . . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents .	102	528



